MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS.

VOL.1.

Arabic Books, 36,40,

Bateman, legacy, 35,
Brant, History of the Reformation, 72,
Bray's Assodiates, 74,
Bohemians, persecution of Protestant, 4,20

Christian classical authors, 7,8,11,13,21,32,62,74,82,

Dadichi's death, 44,
Degmayr, 17,21,
Don Louis de las Torres, 7,
Dunbar,Captain, 6,

East India Mission, 1,11,77,78,
Emigrants, 47,

Carinthians, 4,5,6,20,29,
Charity schools, work in, 64,68,74,
Chilliby, Abraham, 76,
Clergymen's widows, 43,
Clothes, description of those worn on the King's birthday, 60,
Cumming,Peter, 13,

Gonzales,John, 79k

Hales,Robert, death of, 54,

Ingram, 56,

Jastram, 6,
Jews, conversion of the, 2,82,

Libraries, 74,
Liverpool Charity Schools, 64,

Manitius, 2,

Oglethorpe, Ja-mes, appreciation of, 53,

Paley, 56,

Reck,George Philip, see under
  Saltzburgers,
Rogers, 47,
Roman Catholics in Arabian lands, 44,45,
---books against, 49,

Sailors, books for, 43,
Saltzburgh emigration to Georgia, 4,5,15,16,17,20,24,
28,29,31,32-34,37-39,
42,46-52,54,56,57,58,
61,68-70,73,75,81,
"Self Murder" sermon on, 39,
S.P.C.K. House, repairs to 22,23,
---& policy towards other Churches, 64
Spangenburg, 55,
Switerland, eulogy on, 59,

Tomochichi, portrait of, 5,
Treves,Gabriel, 62,
Turner, death of, 77,

Waller,Colonel, 37,
Wesley,Charles, 56,
Wesley,John, 55,56
Widdman, 2,
"Wisdom from above" 9,
Woodrow,Robert, death of, 12,

Zwiffler, 46,

A

[illegible] ſhop of, at St Aſaph 28 June 1735
[illegible] at Woodend near Teddington 7 Aug
Andrews Mr in Kent 13 Janry 1735/6

B

Bundy Dr at Barnet 21 June 1735
Bedford Mr at Hoxton. 31 July
Bolzius and Gronau Meſsrs at Ebenezer
Bayer Profeſsr at Konningsberg 13 Septr
Bolzius and Gronau Meſsrs at Ebenezer 28 Aug
Berriman Dr at London 1 Novr 1735
Blundell Bryan Esqr at Liverpoole 18 Novr
Boyntons Sr Francis at Beverley 20 Novr
Bolzeus and Gronau Meſsrs at Ebenezer 14 Novr
Ditto at Dito 9 Decr

C

Callenberg Prof at Halle 6 June 1735
Carew Thomas Esqr at Crocombe 14 Augt
Cartwright Robt at Wolverhampton 30 Augt
Coxe Nevill Esqr at Aleppo 31 Augt
Castlich Mr at London 16 Septr
Coxe Nevill Esqr at Aleppo 23 Septr
Cookson Joseph at Leeds 23 Septr
Cotton Rowland Esqr at Etwall 28 Octr
Carew Thomas Esqr at Crocombe 8 Novr
Cobden Dr at London 20 Decr

D

[illegible] Robt at Wolverhampton 29 July
[illegible] LL.D at Canterbury 31 July
[illegible] at Rochester 12 Augt
[illegible] Samuell at Stanley 29 Novr
[illegible] at Ditto 10 Janry 1735/6

E

17 June 1735
[illegible] Absalom at Herenhausen
[illegible] ter Bp. of at Kennington 25 Novr

F

[illegible] Prof at Halle 6 June. 1735
[illegible] lingshausen Mr at Dito 6 June 1735
[illegible] Prof at Halle 27 June
[illegible] at Dito 15 Augt
[illegible] Everard Esqr at London 4 Sept 1735

G

[illegible] at Wotten Under Edge 19 July 1735
[illegible] Mr at Ebenezer 16 Octr
[illegible] Bristol 18 Octr
[illegible] Exeter Novr
[illegible] Bristol 20 Novr
[illegible] at London 6 Decr
[illegible] Exeter 10 Decr
[illegible] at Calcutta 12 Decr

[illegible] Thos Esqr a[illegible]
Humphreys Dr at [illegible]
Hibbert Mr at Hampst[illegible]
Hastings Lady Eliz at Le[illegible]
Ditto at Ditto
Hastings Henry Esqr at [illegible]

I

Innes Henry at Bonavista 13 [illegible]
Jackson John Hulavinton 27 [illegible]

K

Kenwood Capt at Boston N. E. 23 June
Ditto at Ditto 2 Augt
King Richard at Topsham 20 Septr
Kane Govr at Minorca 17 Decr

L

Litchf. and Cov. Bp of at Eccleshale [illegible]
Lowther Sir James at Whitehaven [illegible]
Lowther Mr at Rotterdam 8 Sept
Lowther Richd at Ditto 9 Sept

M

Mackbean Elexander Monsr at Inverness & 3 July 17[illegible]
Manitius Mr John Andrew at Halle in [illegible]

O

Oglethorp James Esqr at Westmr 18 June
Do at Do 11 July
Do at Do 27 Augt
Do at Do 2 Septr
Do at Do 25 Septr

P

Pearce Dr at North end Hampstead [illegible]
Ditto at St Martins in ye fields 9 [illegible]
Polier and Seigneux Meſsrs at La[illegible]
Pike Govr at St Helena

Q

Quincey Mr at Savannah 9 Octr 1735

R

Reck Baron Von. at Ratisbonne [illegible]
Reck Philip. Geo. at Ratisbonne [illegible]
Reck Baron Von at Ratisbonne 1[illegible]
Reck Mr at Dover
Reck Mr at the Downs
Reck Baron Von at Ratisbonne [illegible]

S

Sherman Rowld Esqr at Appels — 12 Sep 1735
Schultze Mr Missionary Cudulore 2 Decr
Sartorius and Geister Miss: at Madras 12 Decr

T

Tillard Willm Esqr at Spittal Square — 1 Augt 1735
Thomas Lewis Esqr at Dublin — — — 26 Sepr
Tillard Willm Esqr at London — — 26 Sepr
Ditto —— at Ditto —— 1 Augt

V

Urlsperger Mr at Augsbury — — 20 June 1735
Ditto — — at Ditto —— 18 July
Vernon James Esqr at London — — — 9 July
Urlsperger Mr at Augsbury —— 15 July
Ditto —— at Ditto — — 23 July
Vat Mr at Ebenezer —— 2 Augt
Urlsperger Mr at Augsbury —— 16 Augt
Ditto —— at Ditto —— 26 Augt
Ditto — — at Ditto —— 7 Octr
Verelst Mr at the Georgian Office 8 Octr
Ditto —— at Ditto —— 9 Octr
Von John at Ebenezer — — 10 Octr
Ditto —— at Ditto —— 14 Octr
Urlsperger Mr at Augsbury —— 26 Novr
Verelst Harman at Westmr —— 31 Decr
Urlsperger Mr at Augsbury — — 2 Janry

W

Waterland Dr at Cambridge — 21 June 1735
Ditto —— at Ditto —— 5 July
Wolters Mr at Rotterdam —— 9 Septr
Wesley Mr at London — —— 13 Octr
Wallin John at Corbridge — — 4 Novr
Wade Dr at Ganesbor: —— 23 Decr

Z

Ziegenhagen Mr at Kensington — 26 Novr

To the Revd. Mr. Prof. Francke London
at Hall

Revd. Sr. I receiv'd yr. most acceptable
of the 21st. of May last N.S. by our excellent Friend Mr. Ziegen
in answr. to ~~[illegible]~~ the enquiry he was desir'd to make
of the power vested in the Missionaries at Tranquebar
confer Holy Orders on such persons among the Malabarian Con
to Christianity as shall be found fitly qualify'd for Divine
particularly the administration of the Holy Sacraments
~~Baptism and the Lords Supper~~. A Translation of yr.
letter was read at the last General Meeting of the Society wh
happen'd to be a full one, and they unanimously express'd their entire
Satisfaction at the Accot. you gave of that affair, and
have order'd me to put them in mind of ~~[illegible]~~ giving their
directions at the next return of Ships to India for preventing any disputes or misunderstand-
=ings, that may hereafter grow in those parts upon a supposition
of the Holy Orders confer'd in India not being valid.

We daily expect further & more ample Accots. of the
progress of the Mission both at Tranquebar & Madra
the Prosperity of which is ~~very much~~ under God ver
much owing to yr. charitable & generous Sollicitations
in Germany, ~~of~~ concerning which a Short printed Accot. is herewith
sent, ~~and~~ together with some other little Tracts late
imported into the Society's Store, ~~of~~ which they desi
yr. acceptance of by Revd. & Dear Sr.

Yr. most obliged hum
Se
H.N.

P.S. I write this in hast ~~without~~ ~~any particular direction from the Society~~ that
I may embrace the opportunity of sending
it by Mr. Jacobi.

See the List of Books sent
folio 3.

the Revd. Mr. Freylinghuisen
at Halle

(2) London 6. June 1735.

Reverend Sir

I can't omit embracing the Opportunity of desiring yor acceptance of the Account of the Proceedings of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, during last yr. which you will find annex'd at the end of Dr. Pearce's Sermon at St. Sepulchres Church together with Some other Small Tracts against Popery &c lately imported into the Society's Store.

The Society are always pleas'd to hear of the Success of Your Labours, join'd with those of the Reverend Mr. Profess. Profess. Franck for Conducting the pious Foundation at Glaucha, and wish it may flourish to the end of time, for the many wise and noble Institution promoted by it for the Glory of God, and the Good of mankind. I am

Reverend Sir

Yor most obedt humble Servt

Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Profr. Callenberg
at Halle in Saxony

London 6. June 1735.

Revd Sir

I recd yor most acceptable Ltr of ye 16. of Feby last, which has been communicated to the Society & gave them great Pleasure. They hope the Continuance of Yor Labours for the Instruction of the Jews in the Truths of Christianity may Still be prosperous and will gladly receive Such further accot of yor Success as God may enable you to favour them with.

I hope Mr. Manitius is ere this Safely arrived & that Mr. Widdmann and he may Continue their Perambula=tion into many parts of the World, with equal or if it please God with

(7)

greater Success than they have hitherto done for
Light w.ch Seems as little known to the obstinate Jew as
dark Heathen.

I beg yo.r acceptance of the Small packet herewith Sen
of things lately imported into the Society's Store and desir
You may be assured that I am with great respect.

Rev.d Sir

Yo.r most obed.t Humble Se

Henry Newman

The Contents of each packet Sent to Profess.r Franck M.r
Freylinghausen and Profess.r Callenberg.

1. D.r Pearce's Sermon in Gilt Marble paper.
1. Reformation Sermon.
1. Plausible Argum.ts of a Romish Priest.
1. Family Religion recommended.
all these Cover'd in marble.
1. Bp. of Chester's sheet in octavo Cover'd in marble.

To the R.t Rev.d the
L.d Bp of S.t Asaph
at S.t Asaph.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 21 June. 1735.

I ~~receiv'd yr.~~ had the honour of yr. Lordshi
Letter of the 5.th Curr.t with a Bill for 20. pound as a Benefaction
to the General Designs of the Society, a report of w.ch being ma
at their last Meeting I am order'd to ~~desire~~ at how do that yr. Lordship woul
accept their Thanks for that generous expression of yr.
inclination to promote their Designs.

~~The Society desire~~ By order of the Society 50. of each of D.r
little Tracts ag.t Popery & 25. View of the Articles of the Protest
& Popish Faith were sent last Monday by Jephcot Carriage p.d here 18.d ~~were sent~~ la
of w.ch the Society desire yr. Lordships acceptance by

My Lord Yr. most obed.t
Humble Serv.t

[illegible] Esq.

(4)

Bartlets Buildings

18 June 1735.

Being ordred to write to Mr. Urlsperger by next post in answer to several Letters of wch. Copies have been sent to ye. Honourable Trustees for Georgia as they came to Hand I am obliedged to request you would let me know whether they have given directions for answering Mr. Urlsperger's letters relating to the Bohemians, Carinthians, & Austrian Protestants under persecution, who desire to be permitted to go to Georgia and whether Liberty be granted to ye Wives & Children of ye Carinthians to depart ~~be~~ with their Husbands, according to the Instance some-time since made by the ~~Zuarters~~ Kings Ministers at the desire of the Trustees.

I shall be glad to be favour'd with an answer by the Bearer who waits on you with Copies of two Papers just now come to hand from Augsburg to be communicated to the Trustees. One of which papers being part of a Letter from Mr. Urlsperger I shall be glad to know what I may promise him of a Mapp, compleated with Meridians and Paralels of latitude, I am glad to find they have at last reced that which you sent, though it was long in going to their hands.

If you have in yo. ~~hands~~ packed by Capt. Dunbar any Lres for me, please to favour me with them by the Bearers and You will oblige

Sir

yo. most obedient humble Servt.

Henry Newman

I thank you for the honour of yo. visit ye other day.

To the Reverend Mr. Urlsperger (5) Bartlet's Bu
at Augsburg London. 2 June

Revd. Sr. My last were of the 29th. of April. a
6th. of May, since which I have recd your favours of
the 2d. 9th. and 19th. of May and of 2d. of ~~June~~ June N.S. to yours and ~~[illegible]~~ 6.
June to Mr. Ziegenhagen N.S. Translations of all which
have been communicated to the Society, and Copies of them
sent to the Honble Trustees for Georgia for their consi=
=ration of those parts which related to them, and as
they have not sent me instructions to answr. the
principal Enquiries you made I hope you have their
answers by their own Secry, only I understand by
what I have heard in conversation that they are
come to some resolutions in favour of Mr. Von Reck
which I hope may be agreable to him, but I dare
not take upon me to acqt. you or him with the particulars without
authority from that Board, nor can I doubt but you
have or will soon receive them from their own Secry,
together with instructions about placing the Meridians &
Parallels to the Mapp of Georgia, or rather that a
Copy as engrav'd here will be sent to you.

The Engraver you have employ'd in Copying
the Print made here of Tomochachi & his Nephew
has shewn his Skill so well, that it is thought here
that he has in the Portait of the Old man exceeded
the original Print made here.

◇ ~~You will be informed from Ratisbon sooner than w
shall of the success of the application made by the
Kings Minrs. ~~there~~ & at Vienna for leave for
the Wives & Childn. of ~~the~~ Carinthians to attend
their Husbands.~~

As to such Saltzburgers or Berchtolsgaders as shall be dispos
accompany the Persecuted Protestants which the
Trus

N.B. This Paragr. was dicdated by Mr. Vernon.

◇ Mr. Robinson the Kings Minr. at Vienna is directed to Sollicite in his masters name for liberty for the wives, & childn. of such Carinthians who being at Ratisbon have enter'd themselves Colonists for Georgia to accompany their Husbands and Fathers, and he signifying that a List of the names was wanting the List of such names is sent by this nights Post to Vienna by the way of Hanover, I inclose a Copy of the said List that if it be defective you may rectify it, by sending a more perfect List to Mr. Robinson who will have notice to receive it from you, or if you think more proper from Baron Von Reck.

(6) Trustees for Georgia intend to take into their care, they [the Saltzburgers or Persecuted [illegible]] must loose no time in signifying their Names, Ages & ~~qualities~~ Professions by you or Mr. Von Reck to the Society that care may be taken for their safe conduct hither ~~&~~ in their way to Georgia.

Capt. Dunbar who carry'd over the last Transport is just now return'd from Charlestown in So. Carolina but having left Georgia several weeks before, he does not bring any later advices there than we had by the Ship which arriv'd abt. a month ago. ~~He will be sent back with the first Transport that can be got ready for his Ship, and as the Saltzburgers who went over last give him an extraordinary Character for his Humanity and civilities to them, the Society would be glad the next Transport of Saltzburgers may be so happy as to be sent with him.~~

P.S. The young man Iastram whom you give such an extraordinary Character of, if he comes to England I shall be glad to See him and to give him my assistance in my power to recommend him to Business.

My humble Service to Mr. Von Reck and let him see this as wrote to himself.

I wish you all manner of Prosperity & remain
Rev.d & D.r S.r
Y.r most obed.t humble Serv.t
A. Newman.

A List of the Carinthians now at Ratisbonne who have resolved to Go to Georgia.

Bartholomew Globish his wife & 7. Children	9.
Christian . . . and his Wife	2.
John Unterwald his Wife & 5. Child.n	7.
Clem.t Leihner his wife & 2. Child	4.
Gregorius Koffler his wife & 1. Child	3.
Matthew Egenter his wife & 3. Child.n	5.
Nicolaus Neidhart his wife & 3. Child.n	5.
Franc. Santer his wife & 3. Child.n	5.
Simon Moser his wife & 4. Child.n	6.
Matthias Auer	1.
Lorentz Mnichler	1.
Rupert Glotz & Balthazar Glotz	2.
Jacob. Ringel, Geo. Krawol, Geo. Stegoberez	3.
And. Geiciter, Caspar Walter, Rich.d Mitterez	3.
Geo. Schiebler, Hr.l Schiebler & 1. Child	3.
Matthias Edez, Nic. Moser, Helena Neuhsen	3.
Martin Aufenukammer his wife & 1. Child	3.
Vincent Oberger	1.
In all	66.

To the Rev.d D.r Waterland
Mast.r of Magdalene College
at Cambridge

Bartlet's B
21. June. 173

Rev.d S.r The Gent. of the Society for Prom Christian Knowledge earnestly desiring to do what lies in their powe to put a Stop to the reading profane Authors more especially the Poets in Gramar Schools, and promoting the Study of Christian Authors, they desire y.r Advice and Assistance on this Head, being inform'd that You formerly communicated a Method upon this Subject to M.r Clerk late Schoolmaster at Wakefield in Yorkshire, which was practis'd there very much to the honour of GOD and our Holy Religion, and to the advantage of a great many of the Scholars.

A Proposal for this purpose has been laid before the Society & referr'd to y.e Committee, but they decline coming to any resolution on ~~for~~ a report ~~thereon~~ till they have had y.r thoughts thereon. ~~[illegible]~~ And if they are large I should be glad to ease you of any trouble in transcribing them, if you could convey them to me, ~~either~~ under one or more ~~[illegible]~~ covers by Post ~~than to till I could~~ and after making a Copy they shall ~~should~~ be carefully return'd by Rev.d S.r Y.S.

P.S.

I thank you for y.r Letters ab.t Don Luis ~~De la Torre~~ ab.t whom I can say little more at present than that his wife is come to Town from M.r Brugatz's and that he woud gladly accept of a Curacy any where to qualify himself for Something better when it Shall happen.

M.r Brown's Truth of Christianity is under Consider upon y.r recommendation

---

To the R.t Rev.d the Lord Bp.
of Lichf. & Cov. at Eccleshall Staffordshire.

Bartlet's Buildings.
21. June 1735.

My Lord

I had the hon.r of y.r Letter of the 7.th Curr.t according to which

100. Plausible argum.ts &c. answ.d and
50. View of the Articles of the Prot. and popis
Faith. Gratis.

8

were sent last monday by Topsham Carr. paid here 1d.

I am now by order of the Society humbly to signify their Thanks to yr. Lordsp. and the other Charitable Benefactors tow.ds relieving the poor Saltzburgers for the 3d. Generous Remittance of £134. 9s. 1½d. from yr. Lordsps Diocese for that Service, wch. Mr. Spateman paid to Sr. John Philipps by order of Mr. Chancellor Rider, and the same being reported to the Society last Tuesday by Sr. John as making up the Sum of £358. 11s. 1½d. in the three Remittances, I was ordered ~~to~~ in the most respectful manner to desire as I now do that yr. Lordship and the other Charitable Benefactors wou'd accept the Thanks of the Society for them and remain

My Lord

Yr. most Obed. humble Servt.

Henry Newman.

I hope yr. Lordsp. recd the Extract of Mr. Relke's Letter of the 25. of April last.

To the Revd. Dr. Bundy.
at Barnet. Midx.

Bartlets Buildings.
21. June 1735.

Revd. Sr.

The Gent. of our Society being very desirous to do wt. lies in their power to put a Stop to the reading profane Authors more especially the Poets in Grammar Schools, & to promote the Study of Christian Authors, they would be glad of yr. advice and assistance in a matter of so great importance, particularly whether Q. Eliz. by her Statutes in founding Westmr. School, enjoins any thing upon this head, as Dean Collet ye founder of St. Pauls School has amply done.

All yr. friends here are well, & will be glad to see or hear from you whenever ~~you~~ it is wth. your Conveniency

I am

Revd Sir

Yr. most Obed. humble Servt.

Henry Newman

To Capt Kenwood at Boston.
in new England.

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 23. June. 1735.

Sir

I received in due time yr Letter of the 23d of July last, but Wisdom from above was then out of print and Letters of Relig to be had only imperfect, that is the 1st and 2d Letter wthout the 3d which the Bookseller gave me hopes would be reprinted by this time. This is the reason, I have not wrote to you, or sent the books; Now the bookseller tells me that Wisdom from above is near printed off, & for the other he waits till he can have a demand for an impression at least of 2 or 3 hundred but I advise him rather to reprint the whole in a more Sizeable Vol. and then they may be afforded bound perhaps as cheap as they are now Sold in Sheets. as soon as either are printed they sha be sent as you have directed.

Sr Yor very humble Servant.

Henry Newman.

To Sr James Lowther Bart.
at Whitehaven in Cumberland.

Bartlets Buildings.
26. June 1735.

Sir

I recd yr favour of the 15th Curt and have delive yr Orders to Jane who desires me to acquaint you that while the deceased was ill, she was oblig'd to be beholden to Mr Nicols the nei of Mrs Nichols yr Neighbours housekeeper to attend in the house wh She went abroad, and after her Death to accept of her Company till Yr pleasure could be known, and as they know one another a Seem to agree very well, the Young woman whose name is Eliza Stevens with her Aunt desires she may be permitted to assist Serve as an Assistant to Jane till you are provided with a maid to your Mind. At first Jane told me she would content to have only the Same Board wages as the other but now she tells me she will leave herself to such consi consideration ~~as you may~~ over and above the Board Wages as you may think she shall deserve when you return to Town. I find Jane is afraid of M.r J. for fear he should recommend ~~any~~ Somebody to you that will do her ill offices to her Master as the predecessor of the late Cookmaid she thinks did, however she will Submit to yo.r orders whatever they are. Give me leave only to take notice that when the two Serv.ts in yo.r house don't agree they are seldom both at home, but when they do agree they are more at home then abroad.

I have ordered Jane not to let any of the late Servants goods be carry'd out of the house till you approve of their being deliver'd

I have called on M.r Freelove for the Bill of Charges on ~~the~~ the Funeral but he has not yet sent it in.

I Dined this day at S.r Thomas's where he & his Sister and I drank yo.r health. I told him I should write to you this Even. upon w.ch he said he would delay writing till next post if I would give his humble Service to you. Lady Betty is well but din'd abroad.

I beg you not to think it any trouble for me to receive & obey any orders relating to yo.r little Family in yo.r absence, but rather that you therein give pleasure to

Sir

Yo.r most obed.t
humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

There is no prospect of any thing but War by the appearance of affairs abroad unless the Distress of this campaign should compel the Contending Parties to hearken to terms of a pacification next winter.

Elizabeth Stevens lay in Yo.r house first on ~~the~~ monday the 9.th Curr.t and has continued to assist Jane as a Fellow housekeeper ever since, and I shall pay her as you shall order for her Service.

To the Revd.
Mr. Prof. Franck at Hall

(11)

Bartlet's Bui
London. 27. June.

Revd. Sir

The Society being desirous to redress as much as th
can what has long been the complaint of wise & Good men, viz. the
of Profane Heathen ~~& Obscene~~ Authors in Grammar Schools, and to introdu
the use of Christian Authors in their stead for the instruction of Y
in the Latin & Greek Languages, I am order'd to request you
would be pleas'd to inform the Society what Latin and Greek
Authors are read in the Pædagogium at Glaucha ~~Hall~~?

The Society daily expect further advices from the Missionaries in
East India wth Letters for you ~~of which you will soon partake~~ shall be ~~receive~~ convey'd as soon as possible,
I again thank you for yr. favour of the 21st. of May by the
hands of Mr. Ziegenhagen the contents of which I acqd.
you by a letter of the 6th. Curt. by Mr. Jacobi was very ~~exceeding~~ acceptable
to the Society, ~~the ship which carry'd over the
last Transport of Saltzburgers to Georgia is return'd~~
who gladly receive any advices from you as a hearty
friend & zealous promoter of all their Designs.

Give me leave ~~at the same time~~ to assure you that
I am with all possible respect

Revd. & Dear Sr.

Yr. most obed. humble
Servt.

My humble Service
to Mr. Freylinghausen

To
Absalom Evans Esqr.
one of His Majts. Gent. of the Bedchamber
at Herenhausen
Hanover.

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 27. June. 1736

Dear Sr. I know you will excuse the
trouble I give you with the enclos'd being desirous
it should go safe & in the cheapest way to Prof. Franck
at the same time without charge to yr. self.
We have little News here but what comes from Germ

W

(12) where by the wisdom of the Generals ~~the~~ little Armies are made to baffle ~~become a Match for~~ the greater Armies of their Enemies.

A Mail from Lisbon brings advice of the hearty Welcome of the Squadron under the command of Sr. John Norris, to their Port, which will go nigh to quiet matters on that side.

I call'd Yesterday at yr. apartmts. at St. James's in hopes of a little Hanover News but the windows being Shut & all yr. Neighbours in the same appearance ~~up~~, I conclude yr. Lady & family are gone to Hampsted as Mastr. Evans told me the week before last ~~week~~ they intended to do & that he was ~~should be~~ allow'd to go with them being excus'd attendance at Court till His majesty's Return.

Our friend Mr. Hales lately desir'd you to receive ~~the~~ the Die of a Medal he left at the Mint at Hanover, ~~and~~ he will be glad to hear you rec'd his letter, when you are so good as to favour me with a line which will be exceeding ~~very~~ welcome to Dear Sr. Yr. most obedt. humb. Servt.

Postscript on Circular Letter
to the Revd. Mr. Alexr. Mackbean Minr.
of Inverness in Scotland.

Bartlets Buildings
London. 3. July 1735.

Revd. Sir

The Revd. Mr. Robt. Woodrow late Minr. of Eastwood near Glasgow being Dead, the Society would be glad to know from you, or such of yr. acquaintance as you may think fit to consult the Character of Mr. Woodrow's Son for a Corresponding Member in the Room of his late worthy Father, who for many Years had been active & zealous in promoting their Designs particularly those of instructing the Poor both old & young in the Knowledge of Christian Duties, and in the Means of getting their Bread by some honest Labour wch. they might be capable of.

If the Son inherits the Fathers good inclinations in those respects it will very much recommend him to the Society.

Do,

(13) Do you know of a worthy Gent. among the Many that
Edinburg must abound with. that you can recommend a Corresp
Member there, for since the Death of Mr. Profess. Castaires and M
Secry Dundas we have had none that I cou'd write to wth. that freedom
as I cou'd to them. Capt. Dunbar lately come from Georgia ~~desires~~ ha
just now call'd upon me to send his humble Service to you & speaks —
much in praise of the Revd. Mr. Peter Cumming Mind. at Edinburgh
as ~~a~~ Gent. he believes you would recommend.

When you favour me wth. a Line it will be very acceptable to the Society to know the State of yr. Schools, houses for employing the poor and whether Popish Emissaries dare to appear in yr. parts and that they meet wth. no Countenance.

To the Revd. Dr. Waterland
Mastr. of Magdelene Col. Camb.

Bartlet's Building,
London. 5 July. 1735.

Revd. Sr.

The Society receiv'd the favour of yr. Letter of the 23d. of June last in answer to ~~which~~ theirs of the 21st. of June concerning the introduction of Christian Authors int Grammar Schools, I am directed Sr. to acquaint you that their Design was not to lay aside the reading of all Heathen Authors, especially the Histori but only of those which are more remarkably profan lewd, & Scandalous.

What you have been pleas'd to recom̄end towar the conclusion of yr. Letter, is highly worthy of bein seriously consider'd by the Society, for which they are very Thankfull to you

The Primitive writers discours'd of among th are these. In Latin Prose

Minucius Felix
Tertullian's Apology
Some Epistles of St. Cyprian &
his Treatise on the Lords Prayer ~~Supper~~.

Arnobius contra Gentes
Lactantius's Works.
Julius Firmicus de Vanit

In Latin Verſe

Prudentius
Sedulius

In Greek Proſe

Clemens Romanus
Ignatius
Polycarp

Justin Martyr's Apology
Athenagoræ Legatio

In Greek Verſe

Nonnus on John
Gregory Nazianzen

or

Some select Portions out of thoſe larger and modern Authors, such as

Eraſmus
Druſius's Catechiſm
Noel's Catechiſm
Jewel's Apology both Greek and Latin.
Duport
Grotius de Veritate &c.

Castalio's Divine Dialogues,
Nicols de Principiis Religionis Christianæ.
The whole Duty of Man in elegant Latin.
Terentius Christianus.
Buchanan, and others

The Society hope, by the gracious aſsistance of the Holy Spirit, they shall be enabled to do what shall be most conducive to promote the Glory of the pure heavenly religion of our dear crucified Redeemer Christ Jeſus, and the Salvation of a multitude of Souls

I am Reverend S^{r}.

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger (15)
at Augsburg.

Bartlet's Build
London. 8. July. 173

Revd. Sr.

My last was of the 20th of June O.S. since wh I have rec'd yr. favour of the 30th of June N.S. with an Extract of Mr. De Reck's Letter to you ~~without~~ but you forgot to signify the date, as ~~[illegible]~~ also an extract of ~~and of~~ a Rect. given to Mr. Von Münch for 500. florins taken up on ~~acct.~~ ~~& for the Service~~ of the Society, which I am order'd to assure you will be reimburs'd or the value ~~of them~~ in Sterl. money here in what manner you please.

~~And~~ In answr. to Mr. De Reck's Letter the same is to be communicated to ~~[illegible]~~ morrow to the Trustees for Georgia & in the mean time ~~and~~ orders are given for ~~obtaining a Pass~~ procuring a Royal Pass, as desir'd for Mr. De Reck to conduct a number of persecuted German Protestants not exceeding 100. Men Women & Children with their Baggage from Ratisbon to London in their way to Georgia, and I hope ~~when you~~ by that time you have receiv'd my last, you will hear of ~~the~~ some good Effects of the further application made ~~to~~ to the Imperial Court by Mr. Robinson in behalf of the ~~[illegible]~~ wives & childn. of the Carinthians that they may be permitted to accompany their Husbands to Georgia.

I ~~will~~ took care to convey yr. Letter to Mr. Degmair who was at Kensington with Mr. Zeigenhagen and I believe you will soon hear of his leaving Engld. upon the news of his father's Death.

I am Revd. Sr.

I shall be very glad & so will the Society to hear of yr. ~~[illegible]~~ finding Benefit in the use of ye Waters at Lindau.

To the Honble
James Vernon Esqr.

16

Bartlet's Buildings
9. July. 1735.

Sir In obedience to the order of the Society I herewith send ~~a Copy of~~ the Original Letter ~~*~~ from Mr. Urlsperger of the 30th of June N.S. with a translation of it to be communicated to the Honble Trustees for Georgia, and also the Copy of a Minute at the Society's Meeting Yesterday upon the subject of the said Letter, which you are desir'd to communicate at the same time to the Trustees ~~at the same time~~, in hopes they may be pleased to give directions for obtaining Her Majties Royal Pass authorizing Mr. Philip George Frederick de Reck to conduct a number not exceeding 100. ~~of the~~ persecuted Protestants with their Baggage coming out of Germany to England in their way to Georgia, and such other directions thereon as shall be thought proper.

I am Sr Yr most obedt humble Servt.
H. N.

You will please to return the original Letter when it can be spar'd.

To His Excellency
The Baron de Reck
at Ratisbon

London. 11. July. 1735

Honble Sr

at the desire of the Revd Mr. Urlsperger at Augsburg ~~a Pass~~ Her Majesty's Royal Pass is bespoke for Mr. De Reck yr Excellency's Nephew to conduct 100. Men Women & Childn ~~with~~ of German ~~persecuted~~ Protestants with their Baggage from ~~Germany~~ Ratisbon to England in order to proceed to Georgia. I was promis'd to have the Pass sent to me this Evening from His Grace the Duke of Newcastle's Office to be forwarded to yr Excellcy but as it is not come I thought it my Duty to acqt. you that it is order'd & will be sent as soon as it is in my power, and request you ~~will~~ would be pleased to let yr Nephew know that he may dispose himself for the Journey to Holland as if he was actually possess'd of Her Majesty's Pass, which he may expect next Post under yr Excellency's cover ~~and perhaps Mr. Oglethorpe may forward it to him by this Post through some other hand. My humble S.~~ I am

Sr Yr Excellency's most obedt humble Servt.
H. Newman

P.S. I beg my humble [illegible] may be [illegible]

P. S.
Before Sealing I have rec'd the Pass and herewith cover'd it to yr. Excellency.

To James Oglethorpe Esqr.

Bartlet's Building,
11. July. 1735.

Sr.

I have read over several of Mr. De Reck's Letters while he conducted the last Transport which he attended, and don't find he has given me any certain Rule to judge of the expence of the Transport he is now to conduct, but if he has an absolute credit for 100. £. Sterling with power to draw on the Honble. Trustees for Georgia what more shall be necessary on his Journey to Holland that may suffice for the uncertain number he is now to conduct.

I have this moment at 11. o' Clock rec'd the Pass for Mr. De Reck which I have forwarded by this Post under cover to His Uncle at Ratisbon

I am Sr. Yrs.

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger
at Augsburg

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 15. July. 1735.

Revd. Sr. My last was of the 8th. Curt. since which I have none from you; but the duplicate of the Rect. you had given to Mr. Von Mungh for 500. florins being ~~sent~~ transmitted to his Correspondts. here Messrs. Meyer & Jansen having been tender'd as a Bill of Exchange on the Society flor. at 8. 5/6 to a pound Sterl. making 56:12:– ℓ s d the same has been paid ~~by order of~~ ~~the Society have~~ and I am order'd ~~me~~ to acquaint you with it.

Mr. Degmayr has desir'd me to cover his answr. to the letter you sent to me concerning his father's death, which I doubt not but he considers with a becoming resignation to ~~as an Event~~ of the wise Providence of God ~~that super=intends all things~~, and in answr. to your Queries concerning his behaviour here I can assure you that to the best of knowledge it has given great satisfaction to all that were acquainted with him, and his industry has been so remar in acquiring the English Tongue, that he has been emp
by

by the Society in translating our German Papers into English and as we believe him to be a sincere Lover of Christ and his Religion we doubt not of his being very usefull at his return in the Service of the Church & particularly for carrying on a correspondence with England so necessary for the welfare of the Protestant Cause.

I shall be glad to hear of yr. return in good health from Lindau and am Revd. Sr.

To the Revd. Mr Gregory
at Wotton underedge. Glocestshire.

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 19. July 1735.

Revd. Sir

Mr. John Cooke has wrote to Mrs. Downing widw. of our late printer for some books for the Charity School at Wottonunderedge, but as he is not a Member of the Society, she could not send them on ye Terms of the Society, wthout some member being responsible for the value, and if you desire them they will be Sent.

In the mean time ornr. Treasr. for Books directs me to acquaint You that ye last packet sent to you 14. Decr. 1733. Value £3. 14s. was paid for ye 26th. March 1734. but that there then remained 3. packets unpaid for viz.

One Sent 31st. Jany. 1728/9. Value	2. 13. 6
Another 26. June 1730. Value	2. 10. 2 3/4
Another 2d. May. 1732. Value	3. 5. – 3/4
	8. 8. 9 1/2

concerning wch Mr Tillard our Treasurer desires you would signify whether you have ordered payment for them, and if they have been paid for, by & to whom the payment was made. I wrote to you the 7th of last month wch. I hope you recd being the Society's Circular Letter from

Revd. Sr Yr most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Henry Jones
at Bonavista in Newfd.ld.

(19)

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 30. June 1735.

Revd. Sr.

I was very glad to hear of your health by a Sh letter of the 8th. of July last. and yt. you had received the Society's Pre of Books after they were given over for Lost nor do I wonder. that the Letter miscarryd because yt. was seperate from the packet and easily mislaid.

I acquainted the Society wth your further wants and they readily ordered me to desire your acceptance of the particulars undermentiond wch were put up in a Box and left at your Brothers in Covent Garden

The Society will be glad to hear further of ye Success of your ministry, and of the Blessing of God on your Endeavours to keep up a School for the instruction of youth were it was so much wanted.

Bartlett Buildings
Londo 30 June 1735.

I am
Revd. Sr
Your most humble Servt.
Henry Newman.

Particulars of the Packets sent to the Revd. Mr. Jones at Bonavista in New found Land.

1735
31 March

12 Bibles Non pd. Single
6 Dixons Spelling Books
24 Plain horn Books
12 Gilt Do
24 Plain Primmers
12 Gilt Do
8 Psalters
3 Last Annual Sermons before the Society.

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger
at Lindau.

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 22. July. 1735.

Revd. & Dear Sr.

My last was of the 15 Currt. O. S since which I recd yo. Letter of the 12 Currt N. S. and in answer to yo. enquiries concerning the Success of our Applications on behalf of the Carinthians & their wives and Children may have Liberty to follow them to Georgia. I am to inform you yt repeated orders have been sent to his Britanick Majesty's Minister at Vienna for the Liberty of the Wives and Children to follow their Husbands & Fathers to Georgia. and that we are in hopes that these Sollicitations will meet wth the desired Success, but in Case that fails and that the Carinthians do not Set out for Georgia, the Society in that Case have no objection against filling up the Number of Emigrts. wth Bohemians, & even in Case some Carinthians should come they are willing as many Bohemians may join ~~them~~ them as will make up the Number one Hundred wch must not be exceeded, regard being had to give the Preference to such families wch are grown up to man's Estate.

I recd at the same time the Extract of Mr Von Reck's Letter of the 5 of July from Ratisbon and am glad to find so near a prospect of his return to England where he will be welcome to all his friends particularly to

Revd. Sr.

Your most obedt humble Servt.

Henry Newman.

To the Rt. Revd. the
Lord Bp of Sodor & Man

Bartt. Buildgs, 23. July. 1735.

My Lord I have sent herewith ~~170~~ Cutts for 500. Books being near all that I have by me, if more be wanting ~~I must get them printed off, having the Plate by me~~ you know where to com̃and them, after a new Impression. I heartily wish yr. Lordship a good Journey and that the Isle of Man may be ~~long~~ many years happy under yr. direction, ~~[illegible]~~ I am My Lord yr. Lordships most obedt. humble Servt.

To the Revd Mr Urlsperger
at Augsburg by Mr Degmayr

Bart. Buildings
London 23. July. 173

Revd Sr

Having wrote to you the 15th Curt by the Post my thoughts concerning the good Behaviour of Mr Degmay during his Stay in England, I have nothing to add but that I hop it will please God to return him safe to his friends at Augsburg — and to make him instrumental of much glory to his Great Name wherever his Lot may be cast.

The Society desire yr acceptance of a packet of such books as have been lately printed by them or imported into their Store — as presents from their Friends, which goes in Mr Degmayr's — Baggage. I wrote to you by yesterday's Post, in answer to yr Letter of the 12 Curt N. S. wch was sent in the Kings packet to Ratisbonne, to which I beg leave to refer you for the rest & remain

Revd Sr

Yr most obedt humble Servt

Henry Newman.

To the Revd Mr Robert Daubrie
at Stockton near Bridgnorth Shropsh.

Bartlets Buildings
London 29. July. 1735.

Revd Sr

The Society being desirous to use their endeavours to introduce Xtian Authors Latin & Greek into Grammar Schools in the room of some heathen Authors such as are objected to on acco of ye Profaness & obscenity of expressions found in them woud be glad to know whether the Founder or Founders of the School at Wol=verhampton have appointed any Statutes in favour of such a institution as the Founder of St Pauls & other Publick Schools have done. Of wch the more instances of so laudable an instit can be collected the better. I hope you enjoy yr health of wch th Society will be glad to be inform'd as well as

Revd Sir Yr most humbl

H. N.

Pray give yr opinion of the
Design abovementioned wch I know will
be of great weight wth the Society.

(22)

Sa The Rev:d
M.r A. D. Denne
at Canterbury

Bartlets Buildings
July 31. 1735.

Rev.d & Dean Sir

xxxxxxxx As to the Repairs it will be easily demonstrable to the Surveyors upon a Review that some floors will be quite worn out before a lease of 20. years can be expired. That the Vaults and common Shoare and Back yard want mending and the Sink in the Kitchen None of which Articles are included in their Estimate, to say nothing of the Alcove which is supposed to be painted and underpinn'd with Brick a foot from the Ground, but if no more be done it will fall down as a Carpenter lately told me in less than 10. Years time

&c.

H. N.

Enclos.d: Lo. Post & Grub. Journ. of this daye & independant Lond. Journal of ~~last~~ Saturday, ~~was senight~~ July 19. 1735. cont. D.r Middleton's Letter to M.r Venn.

To the Rev.d M.r Bedford
at Aske's Hospital

Bart. Buildings,
31. July. 1735.

Rev.d S.r I this minute rec'd the letter here=with sent from good Profess.r Franke in answ.r to what I wrote by order of the Society concerning the use of Christian Authors in Grammar Schools, and shall I hope be pardon'd in opening of it, to give you time if possible to translate it ag.st our meeting next Sa=turday, at least that part of it which relates to the matter w.ch will then come under consideration.

I am Rev.d S.r y.r most obed.t humble Serv.t

H. N.

To William Tillard Esqr.
in Spital Square Bishopsgate Street.

(23)

Bartlets Buildings.
1. Augt. 1735.

Sr

Mr. Neve Sent a Message hither that he was now impowered to treat wth you and the Arch Deacon abt. a Lease &ca. I have Sent notice of it to the Arch Deacon and Submit to you whe there should not be a new Survey because Several things were omitted before in regard the Landlord who was then living could rectify any thing that was reasonable at a Word, but now perhaps Mr. Neve or whoever is Guardian to the young Landlady must take the direct. of the Court of Chancery in every thing that is not Express'd in their first decretal order.

As to repairs omitted in the Estimates there are some floors will be quite worn out before a Lease of 20 years can be expir'd, the Vaults communication wth the Common Shore and Backyard want mending, and the Sink & floor in the Kitchen to be new laid, none of which Articles are included in either of the Estimates, to Say nothing of the Alcove which is Suppos'd to be painted and underpin'd with Brick a foot from the Ground, but if no more be done it will fall down as a Carpenter of experience lately told me in less than ten years time Nor was there any Notice taken of the Charge of raising a party wall absolutely Necessary to Secure us from Fire and Housebreakers if one could Suppose any of our Neighbours to be So ill inclin'd, which I Submit to yor Consideration, for though you only propose a Lease of 14. or 20. Years Yet if things are made durable for ~~time~~ twice that Term both Landlord and Tenant will find the Benefit of it in the Sequel. I am

Sr. Your most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

I hope to See you before next
Tuesday, but Send this for yor.
Consideration for fear I should not.

To Mr. Vat

Bartlets Buildings.
2. Augst. 1735.

Sir

Above is a Copy of my Last, wch. I have now to add, that Mr. Von Reck is expected daily wth. a Transport of Carinthians & Austrians abt. 50. or 60. to be sent to Georgia on accot. of the Trustees but the Society bear the Charge of their Transport to Holland till they can embark.

Mr. Oglethorpe did me the honour to call here this day & tells me he hopes to be ready to embark in a months time for Georgia; I am Sorry to understand by him that you continue to want Yor. [illegible] health and that you have been oblig'd to reside at Purisburg for the recovery of it.

I hope yor. next will bring me a more favourable accot. of yor. health & proceedings to be laid before the Society who will be much pleas'd to hear of yor. doing well by

Sr.
Yor. most humble Servt.
Henry Newman.

All yor. friends here are well and Mr. Hales our old friend particularly Salutes you wth. his best wishes.

I am glad to hear by Capt. Dunbar tho' he brot. me no Letter from you, that you & the Saltzburgrs. begin to be better reconcil'd to the Soil and Climate of Georgia.

To the Revd. Messrs.
Bolzius and Gronau at Ebenezr.
in Georgia.

London 2. Augst. 1735.

Revd Sirs.

On the other Side is a Copy of my last I now cover a Bill of Lading wch. I could not get time eno. to send in my Last, wch. I hope you have recd wth. the Goods mentioned in the Invoice enclosed. Mr. Von Reck is now Setting out from Ratisbonne wth. 50. or 60. Carinthians & Austrians persecuted for the sake of Religion & daily expected to be sent to Georgia whither Mr. Oglethorpe is preparing to return in hopes to remo some difficulties complain'd of in yor. Last. He did me the honr. to call on me this day & hopes to be ready to embark in abot. a months time. Mr. Urlsperger's Last Letter to me wa dated at Lindau in the Lake of Constance where he was drinking the mineral Waters for his health. Mr. Ziegenhagen is well at Kensington but drinking also the mineral Waters for Establishing his health. I wish you, Mr. Zwiffler, Mr. Ortmann and all yor. Flock, all manner of Prosperity, assuring you that I am

Revd. & Dear Sirs

Yor. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

To
Capt. Kenwood at
Boston in New England.

Capt. Kenwood @ Boston Dr.

1735 July 25th	12 Wisdom from Above Small Tracts	a 1/4	£ –.16.–
	80 Sets of Letters of Religion between Theophilus and Eugenio . p C .	£ s d 6.–.– half	3.–.–
			3.16.–
	Box and Porter		–.3.–
			£ 3.19.–

Sir

Bartlets Buildings
London 2 August 1735.

I recd yor Letter of July 1734 desiring the Books abovemencond might be sent to you. They were yn out of Print but since Mr Devon yor friend @ the 3 marriners has calld upon me, to shew me yor repeated Desire of them in a Letter of April last, the Books have been printed and are deliverd to him for you at the prices abovemencond wch he has paid to our messenger Georg Smith, I wish 'em safe to yor hands & that much good be done by yor Charity this way. being Sr Yor very hum

H. N

To the Revd. Dr. Asty 26
at Woodend near
Tuddington Bedfordsh.
By Woobum Bagg.

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 7. Aug. 1735.

Revd. Sr.

Mr. Thomas Raymond was wrote to in the terms ~~mentioned~~ of the inclos'd Copy of my Lettr. 10th. of Octr. last, since wch the Society have heard nothing about him though they have entirely ~~at their own Expence~~ defray'd the expence of ~~another~~ a Second Transport of Saltzburgers to Georgia and now ~~have~~ are daily expecting a 3d. Transport of Carinthian Protestants ~~who are~~ have been Persecuted for the Sake of their Profession so as to be oblig'd to leave their Country & put themselves under the protection of the Evangelick Body at Ratisbon whose intercessions with the Emperour have so far pre=vail'd as to gain a permission for their departure out of Germany and Her Majesty's Royal Pass is actually gone to recomend them to all Princes & States through whose Territories they may pass in their way to Engld. in order to embark for Georgia. This being the Case I am order'd by the Society to desire once more yr. good Offices with the Revd. Mr. Ray to ~~Effect~~ Mr. Raymond to keep his promise of applying the 100. l. Legacy left in Trust with him for relieving persecuted Protestants, and to pay it to Sr. John Philipps, Willm. Tillard Esqs. or any other of the Trustees for receiving Benefactions to this Service. They hope Mr. Raymond will not put them to the trouble of using any other Methods than the Sollicitation of his friends on this Accot. to acquit himself of the Trust repos'd in him by a Gent. who has been so generous a Benefactor to himself. I am
Revd. Sr. yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

Copy of Order authorizing Mr. Tillard to receive Mr. Belkey Money.

30. July. 1735. (27)

Sir

Pray pay to William Tillard Esqr. the Dividend due at midsummer last and also all future Dividends wch shall become due on One Thousand and fifty pounds New South Sea Annuity, or any other Sum in our joint Names and his Recet. from time to time shall be yor Discharge.

To Mr. John Gyles.

J Gonson
John Denne
Benj. Hoare
Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Arch Deacon Denne at Rochester

Bartlets Buildings
12 Aug. 1735.

Revd. & Dear Sr.

I recd yor Letter of ye 10 Instant and acquainted the Compa. of this Day wth the Contents who did not disapprove any of the Proposals you made particularly yt of deferring a Lease of the House especialy as the Mastr. in Chancery Mr. Oldford is gone out of Town till Octor. and Mr. Nere going in a Day or two so yt necessity compells following yor Advice till then

This Day a letter from Mr. Oglethorpe to Mr. Vernon was laid before the Com~~pany~~ proposing another expedient for untying part of the Saltzburg money now in S. Sea and wth ye Interest of the Remr. to support the Ministers. ~~While~~ Which being read is referd to ye Comi. for Receits and payments ~~to~~ give their Opinion of it. accordingly I have given Mr. Tillard ~~he undertaken~~ a Copy and Mr. Hoare another and Mr. Tillard has undertaken to sen Copy to you by this or next post wth his thoughts I suppose thereon so that I need say no more of it but assure you yt I am

Revd. Sr. Yor. most obedt. and Humble

Henry Newm

(28)

To Mr. De Reck ~~John~~ Junr. at Ratisbonne. Bartletts Buildings
12 Aug. 1735.

Dear Sr.

I recd yor Letter of the 8th Currt. N. S. & this Day communicated it to the Society who have orderd me to inform You yt they are assurd from the Trustees of Georgia, yt if you do not set out immediately upon receit of ~~the~~ this Letter wth the Numbr. of emigrants you have now ready, you must not think of going this Year and will lose the Benefit and advantage of Mr. Oglethorpe's Compa who is determind to go over to Georgia next Month.

As for the ~~Different~~ Dificulty you lie under in relation to their wives and Childrens detaind behind, you may propose this exped.t to 'em, vizt to leave 3 or 4 grave and elderly persons to wait their release, wch is now pressd for at the Imperial Court, ~~ther~~ by the British Minr. there, & ye Trustees for Georgia will at any time receive and transport these women and Children after their Hus-bands and Parents; the Society therefore earnestly recommend it to you that upon receipt of this Letter you will come away wth those yt are ready and willing to come wth you.

I am
Honrd. and Dear Sr
Yor. most obedt. humble Servt.
Henry Newman

P. S.

My humble Service to
His Excellency your good
I had ye Honour
Uncle let him know of his
Letter under yor. Cover and hope to acknowledge
it by next post.

Bartlets Buildings
London 14 Aug. 1735

To
Thomas Hunt Esq.
at Boreatton in
Shropshire

Dear Sir

Sir John Phillipps reported at the last meeting of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge that he had rec'd from you a Benefaction of five pounds towards relieving oppressed Protestants in the Empire, and that he had paid the same to W.m Tillard Esq. one of the Society's Treasurers for that Branch of their designs, upon which I was order'd to desire your Acceptance of the thanks of the Society for that Charitable remittance.

No more Saltzburgers being at present permitted to leave their Countrey, the Society have with leave of several great Benefactors to the Fund for relieving oppressed Protestants, extended their Charity towards relieving those who have lately been obliged to leave Carinthia, and are now at Ratisbon sollicciting the Intercession of the Evangelick Body to the Emperor that they with their Wives & Children may be permitted to ~~leave~~ quit their Countrey & go to Georgia. This Intercession has been made but without [illegible] the desired Effect upon which our Court hath sent pressing Orders to M.r Robinson at Vienna to joyn in those Sollici tions, which we dailey expect to hear the result of; but the Court of Vienna in the present Situation of Affairs ha frequent Occasion to ask favours of the Court of G. Britai which I dare say are seldom if ever refused, yet by the Course of things, where the Popish Clergy are to be cons doubt no favours will be granted at the request of ab Court without being clogg'd so as to render their favours

In this present Case, they refuse to employ Protestant Labourers in Carinthia, nor will they ſuffer them to go into Protestant Countries where their Labours would happily subsist them, but when the ways are unpaſsable by frost or Snow, and the opportunity of going to Georgia is lost, then perhaps they will let them go

By the last advices ſome of those Confeſsors who had any thing to loſe, were severely fin'd and imprison'd for worshiping God in their own way, and because they will not attend Maſs and the Proceſsions of the Romish Clergy

God grant we may never be at the mercy of such Monsters of the Humane Race as delight in Cruelty, and that a door of Liberty to all that ſuffer for the sake of Religion and a good Conscience may at length be open'd so as never to be shut again

My humble Service to our old friend Mr. Beal when You see him, and pleaſe to believe that I am

Sir &c.

H. N.

To Thos. Carew Esqr. at Crocombe near Taunton in Somersetsh. London 14 Aug. 1735.

Sr. I recd your obliging Letter of ye 21 of last Month in due time, and having acquainted the Society wth the Contents of it I am order'd to desire yor acceptance of their Thanks for it and for yor Charitable Contribution of 3 Guineas for one Year towards promoting their designs, and as ſoon as you are pleas'd to ſignify from wt Quarter Day you intend the Same ſhall commence, I will enter yor name in their Subſcriptions Book as you ſhall direct.

The Books yu desir'd charg'd as undermention'd were ſent [illegible] Saturday last by Whitmarsh the Taunton Carrier Carriage paid here 11s..4d½. And last monday

Mr. Glass readily paid yor. Bill for 3 Guineas.

There were put up in the Box as many things lately imported into the Society's Store as ye Box would hold of wch they desire yor. Acceptance

At the End of Dr. Pearces Sermon you will find a Catalogue of such Books as are dispersed by the Society for Charitable Uses. I am

Hond. Sr.

Memorandum

The Books amounted	£ s d 6:7:6
Box and Porter	3.10
	£ 6:11:4

Yor. most obed. humble Servt.

Henry Newman

~~A~~ A Son Excellence
Monsr. de Reck ~~Consl~~ Conseiller
de Sa Majestè Britanique et son Envoyè
à la Diete de ~~Germanique~~ l'Empire a Ratisbonne.

London. 14. Aug. 1735.

Sir I had the honour of yr. Letter of the 8th Curt. N.S. and thank you for the notice you therein favour'd me wi of yr. Nephew's disposition to return to Georgia. I wrote by the last Post to him of the absolute necessity there is of his using all possible dispatch in conducting without loss of time the ~~People~~ oppressed Protestants that design to embrace the opportunity of being transported thither under his care and the Society for Promoting xtia Knowledge have desir'd me to acqt. yr. Excellency w the Contents of my Letter to him, that you may be pl to urge his departure from Germany as soon as the na of his Undertaking will permit. I have the honour to be

Sir yr. Excellency's
most obedt. humble

To the Revd Mr Urlsperger. ~~Urlsperger~~
at Augsburg

Bartlets Buildings
London 15. Augst 1735.

Revd & Dear Sir

My Last ~~was~~ were of the 22d & 23d July. in answer to yor favrs of the 12th of the same Month N.S. at Lindaw, since wch I have recd none from you, but hope this will find you return'd in good health to Augsburg.

I had a Letter of the 8th Curt from Mr De Reck concerning the slow progress of the Transport of Emigrants coming under his conduct for Georgia.

I have wrote to him in the terms enclosed and by order of the Society send you a copy, that you may see of wt consequence it is to the Success of his voyage that all possible dispatch be given to him and that the Society promise themselves nothing will be wanting on yor part to hasten them.

I expect every hour to hear from you wch I hope will — advise of their departure, and am

Revd Sir
Yor most obedt humble Servt
Henry Newman

To the Revd Professor Franck

London Augst 15. 1735.

Revd Sr

I recd yor great favour of ye 28 of July last N.S. and Thank you for it in ye name of the Society but having ~~exprest~~ expressed ~~myself~~ my self ambiguously in the first Paragraph of my Letter of the 27. of June in the folg. words.

" The Society being desirous to redress as much as they can wt
" has long been the Complaint of wise & good men, viz. the Reading
" of Profane Heathen Authors in Grammar Schools, and to introduce
the

(33)

" the use of Xtian Authors in their Stead for the instruction of
" Youth in the Latin & ~~Grammar~~ Greek Languages.

It is my Duty to acquaint you that it is not the present desig
of the Society to exclude all Heathen Authors out of Grammar
Schools but only the most Profane which might endanger the
Morals of those who are instructed out of them, and lessen if not
obliterate that Reverence to God and Sacred things which cannot
be too early or Strongly inculcated into youthful minds.

Be pleas'd therefore to let the Revd. Mr. Freyer know this wth
any other Gentn. that may have misapprehended the intention of
my Letter

I am
Revd. Sir
Yor. most obedt. humble Servt.
Henry Newman

The Ships daily expected
from East India are not yet
arrived.

A Monsieur
Monsieur Urlsperger
~~a A~~ Senieur du St. Ministere
Evangelique et Pasteur de Ste. Anne
à Augsburg.

Bartlets Buildings
Londo. 26 August 1735.

My last to you was of the 15 Currt. O.S. wch I hope you
have recd wth a Copy of mine to Mr. D. Reck who I hope has
also recd the original advertising him of the necessity of departi
forthwith with the Carinthians &ca of persecuted Protestan
that are ~~dixposd~~ dispos'd to go to Georgia this Season or they wi
be too late to go wth Mr. Oglethorpe.

I have this morning recd the Inclos'd from Monsieur
Bolzius by Capt. Tompson from Georgia, wch I wish may bri
you agreable News. I recd at ye Same time one from Mr.
Vat of the 30 of May at Ebenezer, by wch he was well, b

complains of the Choice the Saltzburgers have made of a Situation att Ebenezer for Soil &c.a of it. I suppose they write to you particularily. I am

Revd. Sir Your most humble Servt.
Henry Newman.

My humble Service
to Mr. De Reck
if with you. I have cover'd
by this Post a Letter to him from
Mr. Vernon.

To James Oglethorpe Esqr.
in old palace yard Westminster.

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 27. Augst. 1735.

Honrd. Sir.

The Letters I recd yesterday from Georgia being read to the Society here, it was observ'd ~~to~~ Several passages in them related to the Honourable Trustees for that Colony & therefore I was ordered to Send Copies of them to be laid before their Board as you shall direct.

I Yesterday delivered a Letter to Mr. Vernon for you which I recd from Mr. Bolzius and have now taken the Liberty to enclose one for Mr. Verelst which I recd from Mr. Quincy.

I know it is a busy day with you or I should have been glad of the honour of waiting on you with the Papers now Sent by

Sir
Yor. most obedt. humble servt.
Henry Newman.

enclosing
Copies of Mr. Vat's Lre of the
30th of May, Messrs. Bolzius and Gronau
2 April 1735. at Ebenezer, and Mr.
Quincy's at Savannah in Georgia 4 July.
1735.

To the Revd Mr Robt Cartwright
at Wolverhampton Staffordshire.

Bartlets Buildings (35)
30 Augst 1735.

Revd Sr

Mr Benj. Cowley has just now paid to
me for Books sent to you in April last by order of the
Society ——— 6.. 2..
And on Accot of Mr Craddock for a small packet .. 1..
6.. 3..

I wrote to Mr Daubrie abt a Month since &c. viz the
Substance of this Letter to him the 29 July last. ~~[illegible]~~

But having heard nothing from Mr Dawbrie perhaps
my Letter may have miscarry'd, & it may be you have easier
access to ye Statutes in this case than he has, who lives at a
distance from them, it will therefore be very kind in you
to favour me wth an Answr. & also wth yor Opinion of the
Design above mentioned. I am

Revd Sir
Yor most humble Servt.
H Newman

To the Revd. Dr Humphreys
at Warwick Court in
Warwick Lane.

Bartlet's Buildings
29. Aug. 1735.

Revd. Sr ~~Having~~ I recd a letter from the Revd.
Mr Punderson with the enclosed ~~abovementioned~~ Paragr. in it
and the Same having been ~~being~~ read to the Society here, I was
order'd to ~~desire you would signify~~ acquaint you with it, &
to desire that you ~~might~~ would signify ~~at yor convenience~~ whether he ha
wrote to you ~~or the Corporation Society~~ about ~~a~~ Preacher
to the Indians for the place he mentions ~~it being out of the~~ I was ~~lately~~ likewise to wai
(but you was gone out of Town) to confer with you
on you abt. a Legacy ~~[illegible]~~ of 20. l. from Dr Bateman to the
Society de Propaganda fide in Foreign parts ~~to confer with
you thereon~~. Lady Cawley his Sole Executrix ~~being~~ i
positive that it was intended for the Society here b
~~if any Proof can be made of the Contrary I am sure~~ b
of this, they are not inclin'd to judge in their own favour f
than reason & Justice will warrant, ~~them~~. I am

Revd. Sr Yor most humble
H. N.

To the Hon.ble James Oglethorpe Esq.r

Bart. Buildings,
2. Sep.r 1735.

S.r The 2. Letters herewith sent are Copies of what came to me last post & were this day read to the Society here upon which ~~and~~ I was order'd to send them to you to be communicated to the Hon.ble Trustees for Georgia. There is a long Letter in High Dutch small German writing about the Bohemians annexed to the French Letter ~~of which last I send you~~ ~~a I presume will not be any Service till it is trans~~ I shall immediately send to get it translated & send it to you as soon as return'd to S.r Y.r most obed.t Humb.

H. N.

To His Excellency Everard Faulkener Esq.r
going Embassador to Constantinople
at his House in Devonshire Square

Bartlet's Buildings,
Holborne. 4. Sep.r 1735.

Honoured S.r By order of the Society for Promoting X.tian Knowledge I am to request Y.r Excellency's acceptance of the Packet of Books herewith sent, consisting of

1. N. Testam.t in Arabick
1. Psalter with Marginal Notes in Arab.
1. ~~Catechism~~ Catechetical Instruction being an Acc.t of the Chief Truths of the Christian Religion with an Abridgm.t of the History of the Bible in Arab.

The last of which articles is sent to your Excellency in English that you may ~~know~~ the contents of it.

M.r Tillard acquainted you that the Society had not receiv'd Letters from M.r Consul Cox and M.r Sherman at Aleppo, I am glad now to acq.t Y.r Excellency that I have since rec'd Letters from both those Gent. of the 22.d & 23.d of May last, by which they are both well, and take all the ~~care~~ pains they can in distributing the Arab. Books sent to Scandaroon; but the absence of the Patriarch at Constantinople has very much retarded ~~delay'd~~ their progress therein, whose return to Aleppo was daily expected.

I heartily wish Y.r Excellency a good Journey to Constantinople ~~and after a prosperous~~ & a successfull negotiation for the honour of His Majesty & the British Nation, and in God's good time a safe return to y.r friends at London, being

If y.r Excellency should want more of these Books when you [illegible] there you will be welcome

S.r Y.r most obedient ~~Serv.t~~ humble Serv.t

H. N.

To the Revd. Mr. Richd. Lowther (37) Bartletts Building
Minister of the English Chh. at Rotterdam. 5. Septr. 1735.
Sent on a C.L.

Revd. Sr.

Mr. Von Reck according to our last accts. from Augsburg was to Set out wth. a 3d. Transport last wee consisting of Saltzburgers & Austrians &ca. Emigrants for the Sak of Religion in their way to England in order to proceed to Georgia. The Trustees for yt. Colony undertook to recommend them to the good Offices of Mr. D'Ayrolles for obtaining a free pass from the States for them thro' their Territories, but as they must pass by You, any favour you are pleas'd to shew them, in advising Mr. De Reck how to address the Magistrates of Rotterdam for their ~~own~~ Countenance will be gratefully esteem'd by the Society. I am

Revd. Sr.
Yr. most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To Lewis Thomas Esqr. Bartletts Building
at Mr. Lingen's Office at the Castle London. 9. ~~Jul~~ Septr. 1735.
at Dublin

Dear Sir.

I recd yr. favr. of ye ~~[illegible]~~ 13. June by Mr. Wogan & acquainted the Society with the part relating to Col. Waller's Affair, and they are Satisfied that you ~~have~~ have done all that coud be done in it and can only recommend it to you to pursue the best advice you can have to accomplish it. The Lawyers of our Society are now generally in ye Country not easie to be met wth. & if they were at their Chambers, I am Satisfied they woud ch to leave the matter to yr. prudence wth. such advices as you can have at Dublin. I was in hopes once you might have obtaind a Bond and Judgmt. agt. him to Supersede others Creditors I suppose he has eluded that, & therefore we must be Content after using our best Endeavours wth. the Success it pleases G to give us.

To the Revd. Mr. Richd. Lowther
Minr. of the Church of Engld.
at Roterdam.

London 9th. Septr. 1735.

Revd. Sr.

Since my last of the 5th. Curt. the Society having recd certain advice of a Transport of 40. Saltzburgers & others ~~for the sake of Religion~~ Protestants being set out from Augsburg the 6th. Curt. N.S. in their way through Holland to England in order to proceed to Georgia, I am order'd to recomend them to yr. good Offices for obtaining any favour from the Magistrates &ca. at Roterdam to facilitate their Embarkation for England, the charge of which will be defray'd by Mr. Von Reck their Comissary who has the Emperors Pass. I have wrote to the same Effect to Mr. Wolters His Majesty's Agent, and doubt not of your favour to ~~assist these~~ advise and assist the Comissary and his smal Transport by which you will oblige the Society. I am

Revd. Sr. Yrs.

To Mr. Wolters Agent
for his Britanick Majty
at Roterdam.

Lond. 9. Sepr. 1735.

Sr.

The Society for Promoting xtian Knowledge having certain advice of a 3d. Transport of Saltzburgers & other Protestants to the Number of 40. being set out from Augsburg the 6th. Curt. N.S. under the conduct of Mr. Von Reck in their way through Holland to England in order to proceed to Georgia: I am order'd to recomend them to yr. good Offices for facilitating their Passage through the States Territories conformable to the Royal Pass Her Majesty has granted to Mr. Von Reck & to advise him in the best means for embarking for England he defraying all charges that may accrew thereon, and whatever favour you shew the Comissary & his Transport on this occasion will be thankfully acknowledg'd by the Society.

I am Sr. Yrs.

To Mr. Commissary Von Reck
under cover to Mr. Wolters

Bartlet's Buildings
Lond. 9. Sepr. 1735.

Dear S.

I am glad to understand by letters of the 5th & 8th Curr. from Mr. Urlsperger that you are returning to Engld. with a Transport of ~~Confessors~~ Protestant Sufferers for the sake of Religion. I hope the Trustees for Georgia will give direction for yr. Embarkation in Holland, and where you are to land in Engld. in order to ~~[illegible]~~ embark for Georgia, which I hope may be in the same Ship with Mr. Oglethorpe since you are like to arrive here in time. In hopes ere long to kiss yr. hands I remain D. Sr. Yrs. most obedt.

To the Revd.
Dr. Peare at Northend
at Hampsted.

Bartlet's Buildings
10. Sepr. 1735.

Revd. Sr.

I recd. your favour of the 4th Instant in Answr. to wch. I am ordered to acquaint you that the Society will thankfully accept of yor. kind offer of a Sermon on the Subject of Self Murder there being no tract on their List of Books dispersed on that Subject.

There was a present made to them Sometime Since of a Doz. Copies of a tract entituled A Discourse upon Self murder in a Lettr. to a free thinker that despised Life, Printed for Thos. Green at Charing Cross 1732 ~~[illegible]~~ but those ~~be~~ being laid upon the Table were soon taken by the members who attend the meetings of the Society and as ye Serm. was said to be well wrote I am

Revd. Sr.
Your most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

Mr. Steven Wicking from the Revd. Mr. Wright of [illegible]

~~To Nevil Coxe Esqr.~~ (40)
~~Consul at Aleppo~~

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 12. Sepr. 1735.

~~Sir I receiv'd the favour of yr. kind letter of 22. May last and acqted the Society with the Contents of it who were very much pleas'd with yr.~~

To Rowland Sherman Esqr.
at Aleppo.

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 12. Sepr. 1735.

Honoured Sr.

I receiv'd yr. kind Letter of the 23d. of May last, and acqted the Society with the contents of it, who are very much concern'd at the difficulties that detain the Venerable Patriarch from His Flock, and joyn in yr. wishes of Success to his Negotiations at Constantinople, though the present ferment of Affairs there must necessarily occasion some ~~disadvantage~~ delay to ~~the~~ his dispatches.

By the Mermaid. Capt. Rogers.

When you hear from Grand Cairo the Society will be glad to partake of yr. advices of the acceptance of the present you sent to the Patriarch there, and whether the Syrian Patriarch's Deputy at Jerusalem has accepted of yr. offer.

According to yr. advice the Society have suspended sending any more Testamts. and Psalters, but they have order'd an Estimate to be made of an impression of the Psalter in folio in the Polyglott Types for the use of Churches and Convents as you desire, and they find upon a calculation of the charge of 500. Copies, being the lowest Number generally of an impression, there being 500. Sheets in a Ream perfect of Paper, that the charge will amount to 332:10:—d for the Psalter only ~~not including~~ without St. Gregory Nissenus on the Titles of the Psalms, which has oblig'd the Society to order me to signify to you that they are not in cash at present for undertaking such an Impression.

I have not yet seen Mr. Jackson if he be come home; I beg my humble Service may be acceptable to Mr. Consul Coxe, ~~and let him know I recd his kind letter of the 22d May & hope to~~ acknow=ledge the Rect. of his kind letter by this Ship ~~as soon as the Society can come to some Resolution about what he has mentioned~~. Give me leave to refer you for the rest to the Sermon* herewith sent by Honrd Sr. Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

[illegible] of St. Sepulchre's 1735.

To the Honble
Nevil Coxe Esqr &c
Consul for the British Nation
at Aleppo
Hond Sir

By the Mermaid Captn Rogers.

I recd the favour of yr kind letter of the 22. May last and acquainted the Society wth the Contts of it who were very much pleased with your ready Acceptance of the Choice they had made of your Honour to be a Corresponding Member and will be very glad to have it in their power to promote the Interest of Religion in your parts of Asia particularly as to what you mention when they are at leisure to take some resolution thereon

In the mean time I am to pray your Acceptance of the Sermons* herewith sent to which are annexed some short Accts of our Society's proceedings pursuant to what I promised you in my last and beg you'll please to be assured that I am

Honoured Sr
Yr obedt Most humble Servt
Henry Ne

Bartlett's Buildings
London 13th Septr 1735.

* Dr Heylin's Sermon at St Sepulchre's 1734.
Dr Pearce's Do ——— 1735.

A Monsr
Monsieur Bayer Professeur
de l'Academie Royale à Koenigsberg en Prusse

London. 13. Sepr 17

Honoured Sr I rec'd the enclos'd letter by the last from Fort St George & soon after the Parcel, which was open by the Custom house Officers here who are very strict

42

-ing parcels sent from India. ~~I hope you will find nothing wanting~~, I have pack'd them up again as near as I could in the same manner & hope you will find nothing wanting. I am

Honoured Sr
Yr most obedt
humble Servt

If you have any commands to yr friends at Fort St George or Tranquebar I shall ~~be able~~ gladly convey them if they come to my hands by Xtmas next.

To
Mr Cartlich
in Foster Lane

Bartlets Buildings
Septr 16th 1735.

Sir

I have desired you ~~will~~ to get me to be sent to Georgia in Copper Money the Value of in

2. Caskes	45
Afterwards in another Cask the Val. of	30
Now I must request another small Cask cont. the Val. of	20
	£95

Ill wait on you when I know that you are ready to see the packing of them, and to direct the making them and if you can procure farthings for the odd money that will be necessary to make up the several Summs I shall take it as a favour

If the 1st Article can be made for 25l & 20l in the 2. Caskes it will be convenient in the Distribution to be made in Georgia by Sir Yours &c

H N

P.S. If 30.l bee much for one I leave it to Discretion to put [illegible]

To Mr Richard King
at Topsham in Devonshire.

(43)

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 20. Sept. 1735.

Sir

Au[illegible] yrs. dated the 20th of last Month the books abovementioned were delivered Thursday Sennight ye 11 Curr[t] To Mr Hugh Surraige Mastr of the Union freight not paid, in regard to wch you are not charged wth Box and Porter.

I have recd Widow Shoulders Pension of 5£ on her Certificate & Shall pay the Same to Mr Tillard our treasurer for Books on your Accots & for the Accots mentioned in your Letter. The Clergyman's Widows Pensions are annually begun to be paid in Whitson Week when they pay every day of yt Week and afterwards every Tuesday & Thursday till all are paid Attendance is given at their Office in Salisbury Court, but if any Wido not on the Establishmt wants to p[r]efer a petition to be admitted on the List of Pensionnars yt must be done before Easter or she will be in Danger of to be left out for the 1st Year as were several last Year.

As to the parcels of Tracts for the use of Sailors they were indeed left to the Discretion of the Society to distribute in the Royal Navy &ca in the Reign of his late Majesty King George who contributed very ~~generously~~ generously towards the Charge of them but they were all sent out to our great Sea Ports at the time of their Distribution many years since & I dont know of one packet in our Store or any where Else except by Accident in the Hands of some Corresponding Member undispos'd of.

You give me a right to Complemt you wth ye Appellation of Esqr because yo are so free in bestowing it on me who have no Pretence to it but as a poor Servt of the Society's and particularly being

Sr

Yr most humble Servt

Henry Newman

Memorandum

The Bill amounting to £3.3s.7d for the Books.

P.S. 27th Sept 1735. Sir Since Writing the above I have recd a Lre from the Revd Mr [illegible] of Exeter wth a Bill for to pay for the Books sent to him, there will be therefore out of the abovementioned, be a Surplus due to you after paying the undermentioned Articles viz

For ye packets of Books were Sent as above 3.3.7
The Revd Mr Bradford a Benefaction to the Genl Designs of the Society 1.1.-
Remaining to be apply'd as you shall direct 4.4.7

Upon a Report made of Mr Bradford's Benefac[tion] I am ordered to desire you would give the Thanks of the Society to him & accept the same yr[illegible] [illegible] for the Share you have contributed in [illegible]

To the Hon.ble
Nevil Coxe Esq.r
Consul for the British Nation
at Aleppo.

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 22. Sep.r 1735.

By the Mermaid
Capt. Rogers

Sir

The 13th Curr.t I acknowledg'd by this Ship the Rec.t of y.r favour of the 22d. of May last by the Halifax. I am now by order of the Society by way of answ.r to what you mention of wishing some short and plain Treatise ag.st the Supremacy and Infallibility of the Pope, might ~~be prepared~~ be sent out to check the Progress of the Romish Emissaries in advancing these ~~imposing~~ Arrogant Doctrines of the ~~Romanists~~ of the Church of Rome. ~~the caution you give~~ two things makes it very difficult if ~~not~~ ~~impossible~~ ~~[illegible]~~ to prepare such a treatise here viz. the caution you signify it ought to be observ'd in not condemning ~~the~~ Ceremonies ~~other Tenets of the Church of Rome~~ for fear of giving offence ~~offending~~ ~~the Greek Fathers themselves in what they too much agree with the Romish Superstitions~~, which no person perhaps in Engl.d can so well judge of as y.r ~~Mr. Sherman~~ worthy good Mr. Sherman Chaplain or some other learned Man in y.r parts. The other difficulty is that when such a Treatise is compos'd we have no Person here so learned in the Arabick as to translate it, since Mr. Dadichy the King's Interpreter of the Oriental Tongues is Dead, ~~though we have some Gent.~~

But to facilitate to any learned Gent. in y.r parts that understands English the drawing up such a Treatise. I have by order of the Society herewith sent in ~~the~~ 3. smal packets recommended to the care of Mr. Bosanquet Merch.t in Crotched Friars the undermentioned Books out of which Extracts may be made of so much as may serve to form a good Argum.t ag.st those Doctrines, and when that is done and translated at Aleppo into Arabick, and a fair Copy transmitted hither the Society hope they be able to present you with a Correct Impression of as many Copies as you shall desire ~~under~~ by the assistance of those Gent. here who have apply'd themselves to the Study of Arabick, though they don't pretend to be Masters of it eno' to undertake a Translation.

Jheg My humble Service may be acceptable to Mr. Sherman to whom I have wrote by this Ship, and also to Mr. Edwards, and that you would please to esteem that I am with great respect

Hon.d S.r y.r most obed.t humble Serv.t

P. S.

Your ~~Ma~~ Schoolfellow and my learned Neighbour the Rev.d Mr desires me to cover the enclosed letter.

A List of the Books herewith sent.

To the Hon.ble
Neville Coxe Esq.r Consul for the
British Nation at Aleppo.

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 23.d Sep.r 1735.

By the Mermaid
Capt. Rogers

S.r The 13.th Curr.t I acknowledg'd by this Ship the Rec.t of your favour of the 22.d of May last by the Hallifax, for which I am particularly order'd to send you ~~the~~ I now do the Thanks of the Society, and in answer to that part wherein you propose the sending out some treatise ag.st the Popes Supremacy & Infalibility, the Society having been at a very great Expence in the Impression of Arabick Psalters & New Testam.ts cannot engage in any new work of that sort, but desire your acceptance of some Tracts ag.st Popery especially ag.st the Supremacy & infalibility of the Pope, which no doubt, y.r self, M.r Sherman, and y.r worthy Chaplain will endeavour to make such use of as you shall judge most proper to undeceive as far as can be the deluded people.

These are sent in 3. small packets recomended to the care of M.r Bosanquet Merch.t in Crotchet Friars.

I beg my humble Service may be acceptable to M.r Sherman to whom I have wrote by this Ship, and also to M.r Edwards & that you would be assured that I am with great respect

S.r Y.rs

A List of the Books ~~here~~with sent.

6. D.r Comber's plausible argum.ts of a Romish Priest from
Scripture & antiquity answer'd in 2. parts.
6. Caveat ag.st Popery being an Essay on the Merchandize of the
Slaves & Souls of Men.
6. Short acc.t of the Lives & sufferings of sev.ll Godly Persons.
6. Bp of Dromore's Sermon at Dublin 23. of Octob.r 1733.
6. Bp of Chester's view of the articles of the Protest. & Pop. Fa
6. Arch Bp Tillotson's Hazard of being sav'd in the Chh of Ro
6. M.r Parson's Sermon at the Funeral of the late E. of Rochest
preach'd July. 26. 1680.
1. D.r Barrow's Treatise on the Pope's Supremacy.
1. D.r Trapp's Popery truly Stated, and briefly confuted.

P. S. as above.

To the Revd. Mr. Joseph Cookson
at Leeds in Yorksh.

Bartlet's Building
23d. Septr. 1735.

Revd. Sr. The Society recd the enclosed Extract of the late Revd. Mr. Paley's Will from the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and comparing it with the instructions you gave in yr. Letter of 17th. Novr. 1733, ~~wherein~~ they find you remitted a Bill for 56:2:- appropriated to several Uses & among others ~~you signify'd~~ the 2. following, in these words

Mr. Paley's Legacy to the Society for Propogating the Gos=pel ~~in foreign~~ particularly to the Catechetical Schools at Madras. . – – – – – – – – – } 20:-:-

For Promoting Xtian Knowledge . . – – – – . . . 20:-:-

by which designation the Society ~~[illegible]~~ concluded that both the Legacy, were intended for ~~[illegible]~~ different Branches of their Designs and have so apply'd them; and that ~~[illegible]~~ neither of them were intended for the incorporated Society they being not con=cern'd as our Society is in the Mission to Madras: but if a mistake has been made in the interpretation put on Mr. Paley's Will, they are ready to rectify it upon your signifying that it was a mistaken ~~construction~~ application. As the Legacy was paid by you it was imagin'd that you was executor to Mr. Paley ~~and fully~~ ~~[illegible]~~ privy to his intention, ~~Please therefore to signify yr. thoughts hereon~~ and had govern'd yr. self by the words of his Will; please therefore to signify yr. thoughts hereon, and as said the Society will rectify the mis=take if any has been made on this occasion. I am

Revd. Sr.

To the Honble.
James Oglethorpe Esqr.

Bartlet's Buildings
25. Septr. 1735.

Sr. ~~I have~~ Enclos'd is the Copy of ~~the~~ a translation of a letter from Mr. Urlsperger this day communicated to the Soc. here, who have order'd me to acqt. you with the Contents of it, and to recomend ~~them~~ it in the best manner I am able to yr. consideration to redress what is complain'd of in re=gard to the present Situation of the Saltzburgers ~~at Ebenezer~~ ~~which~~ the Society ~~[illegible]~~ promise themselves that yr. good will ~~would~~ will incline you to do whatever can be done ~~[illegible] to make them easie~~ without their Solicitation. Mr. Zwifler's voluntary Service ~~to the~~ ~~Saltz~~ as Physician Surgeon & Apothecary to the Saltzburgers has been represented so much to his advantage that the Society have order'd the Val. of 20. l. in Copper Money to be now sent to him by way of gratuity and hope he may be entituled to any ~~further~~ fa=vour you may think fit to confer upon him on the part ~~in behalf~~ of the Trustees

Mr. Roger's

whose letter I sent by Mr. Von Reck
Mr. Rogers's Son, ~~who~~ I imagine to be too Young, and
that he offer'd himself too late to be admitted into your Service
~~Mr~~ ~~by his father's letter collector~~ is again admitted into
Westminr. School.

I hope to have the honour of paying my humble respects to you in person ere you leave England to wish you a prosperous voyage as I heartily do being

Sir yr. most Obedt. humble Servt.

To Mrs. Hibbert
at Hampstead Middx.

Bartlets Buildings.
26. Sept. 1735.

Madm.

Mr. Philipps desired me 3. or 4. days since to send if I could not carry the enclosed Rect. to You from ~~Hampstead~~ Mr. Hansard for 15. Guineas Benefacn. towards the incorporated Society for at Dublin for Promoting Charity Schools in that Kingdom I hope you will see good Fruits attending this and all other instances of yor. Charity and am sorry I cannot in person be so happy as to wait on you with this to assure you that I am

Madam

Yr. most obliged humble servt.

My humble Service to Mrs. Blunden. Pray accept the 2 Sermons herewth. sent giving an Accot. of the Design you have been so good to Contribute to.

To Wm. Tillard Esqr. in Spital Square.

Bartlet's Buildings
26. Sepr. 1735.

Sr. Yesterday in the Even. Mr. Butjenter and Mr. Wilson call'd here to desire me to acqt. you that there are 48. Colonists. viz.

23. Men wch. at 10s. each will have - - - -	11:10:–
20. Women - - - - - - - - - - - -	10:–:–
5. Childn. - - . at 2/6d. each - - - - - -	:12:6
	22:2:6

by this estimate there seems to be none between 12. & 20. years of age. They desire you would please to come to the C to morrow with the Sum abovementioned in Shills. & 6. pence. I paid the 20.l. to Mr. Butjenter who intends to wait on the morrow by 1. o'clock, from his lodgings at Mr. Edwd. Searle the Sign of the Angel near Redriff Stairs where he is to on Sunday - I am Sr. Yr. most humble.

To William Tillard Esqr (48) Bartlets Buildings
in Spital Square near Norton Folgate 1. Oct. 1735.
London.

Sir

I forgot to ask you Yesterday for Money to pay for the Copper money which I expected to have recd this day, but am now directed to call for it next Friday Morning.

	£	s	d
Mrs Bolzius, Mr Gronau & Mr Ortmann — 1/2 a years Salary ...	45 "	— "	—
Mr Zwiffler a present from the Society ...	20 "	— "	—
Making in all ...	£ 65 "	— "	—

If I could receive it sometime to Morrow or early on Friday Morning. You would oblige Sir

Yr most humble Servt
Henry Newman

---

2. Octobr 1735. Received of William Tillard Esqr for the undermentioned uses, Sixty five pounds, by order of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, for the Service of the Saltzburg & other protestts Emigrants in Georgia Vizt.

The Revd Mr Bolzius	Minrs at Ebenezer	25 " — " —
Mr Gronau	...	15 " — " —
Mr Ortmann Schoolmaster ...		5 " — " —
Half a years Salaries endg 1. May 1736.		45 " — " —
Mr Zwiffler the Apothecary a presst ...		20 " — " —
		£ 65 " — " —

I say received to be laid out in Copper Money for the uses ~~of~~ abovementioned by me

Henry Newman

To Mr Tillard

Sir

Bartlets Buildings
2. Oct. 1735.

Mr Cartlich having refus'd last time to give me a Rect because he only chang'd money for Money, I have covered a receipt which it is reasonable you should have from Somebody, and declaring the uses which requir'd a little time to be exact in, and oblig'd me to detain yr Servt Sometime which I hope you will excuse. I am

Sr Yr most humble Servant
Henry Newman

To the Rt. Honble the
Lady Eliz. Hastings
at Ledstone near Ferrybridge

(49)

Bartlet's Buildgs
4 Oct. 1735.

Madam

Sir John Philipps having communicated part of yr. Ladiship's letter to him of the 20th of last month to the Society, they were very glad to be informd of your Zeal for preventing the progress of Popery in yr. Neighbourhood and ~~they~~ have orderd me ~~in their name~~ to thank your Ladiship for the opportunity you have given them of desiring yr. acceptance of the undermentiond Books agt. Popery to be distributed ~~into such hands~~ as you shall think proper.

viz. 50. Bp of Dromore's Sermon at Dublin 23. Oct. 1735.
50. Dr. [illegible] Plausible Argumts of a Romish Priest from Scripture & Antiquity answerd
50. Bp of Chester's view of the articles of the Prot. & Popish Faith; ~~to which~~ and if more are wanted you will please to command them.

To ~~which~~ these are added ~~such~~ copies of such other Books as have been lately imported into the Society's Store which I am also to desire yr. acceptance of. They were this day deliverd to John James Carriage paid 3s. 4d.

Mr. Von Reck Commissary of the Saltzburgers & Austrians lately arriv'd from Germany ~~to the~~ in order to proceed to Georgia to the number of 4[illegible] Emigrants embarks next week in the London Mercht. for that Colony to sail in company with Mr. Oglethorpe on the Simonds under convoy of the Hawk Sloop Man of War ~~to that Colony~~ both Ships carrying above 200. People to that Colony. English & Foreigners; the English are such as are great objects of Charity, that can't get their livelihood in Engld and the Foreigners ~~all~~ persecuted for the Sake of the Protestant Religion a ~~circumstance~~ quality that I hope will ever recommend them to the Charity of the British Nation, and I am sure they will always have yr. Ladiship's good wishes. I remain with all possible ~~great~~ Respect

Madam Yr. Ladiships most obedt. humble Servt

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger (50) Bartlet's Buildings
at Augsburg London. 7. Oct. 1735.

Revd. Sr. My last was of the 26th. of August since which I have been favour'd with yrs. of the 1st. ~~of Sept.~~ ~~the~~ 5th. ~~the~~ 8th. 15th. and 22d. of Sept. N.S. relating to Mr. Von Reck's ~~conducting~~ ~~the~~ last Transport of Saltzburgers & Austrians now happily arrived here in their way to Georgia, for yr. dispatch of whom the Society thank you, and nothing has been wanting in the power of the Society or the Trustees for Georgia to accomodate them with necessaries during their Stay here & in their Voyage to Georgia.

They are design'd to embark to morrow in the London Merchant Captn. Thomas Martin, the same Ship that carry'd Mr. Oglethorpe to Georgia in his first ~~the last~~ Voyage, and they sail in company with the Simonds another Ship which carrys Mr. Oglethorpe over with a large Transport of English and some Bohemians, that ~~who~~ came hither before Mr. Von Reck's Transport arriv'd. ~~[illegible]~~ The Lords of the Admiralty have appointed the Hawk Sloop Man of War to convoy them through the Voyage.

According to yr. desire signify'd in yr. Letter of the 15th. of Sepr. the Society have order'd their Treasurer Mr. Tillard to pay Mr. Ziegenhagen 269. Florins, and I believe he acquaints you by this Post that the same is accordingly done.

I was in pain to send you this acknowledgmt. of the receit of yr. Letters abovementioned, but a continual hurry has prevented me till now, which I hope you will excuse.

The Society also thank you for the 3. Copies of the Accot. of the Emigrants dedicated to them in High Dutch & English which they receiv'd by the hands of Mr. Von Reck.

May you long live, and rejoyce in the success of yr. labours for those Pious Confessors is the wish of the Society as well as of Revd. & Dear Sr.

Yr. most obedt. & humble Servt.

To Mr. Verelst (51)
at the Georgian Office near Old Palace Yard. Bartlet's Buildings
8th Oct. 1735.

Sir The Society here having under consideration the giving instructions for writing to Mr. Vat at Ebenezer, it will be a pleasure to them to know whether the things desir'd in the enclosed list are sent by the Ships now going or ~~what~~ any part of them, and if they are not, whether they ~~may~~ can still be sent on bord the London Merchant.

~~I sent a copy of this letter that desir'd these things to Mr. Oglethorpe or you to be laid before the Board.~~

~~Perhaps they are already~~ I sent a copy of ~~this~~ Mr. Vat's Letter to Mr. Oglethorpe ~~the 27th Augst last~~ who I presume acqted the Board with such parts of it as related to the wants ~~desire~~ of the Saltzburgers, by ~~which you will further which it may be were more fully represented in~~ unless Some other Letters to him or them had desir'd the same things.

Yr. answr. by the Bearer will oblige
Sr. Yr.

To Mr. Verelst
at the Georgian Office Bartlet's Buildings
[illegible] 9. Oct. 1735.

Sir I thank you for yr. letter of this day, and now only take leave to add by way of ~~Memorandum~~ ~~to the List I sent you~~ some other things ~~things articles~~ Mr. Vat desires that were ~~which are~~ not mentioned in the list I sent you yesterday. Viz.

That the People at Ebenezer are in great want of Linnen and Shoes.

Earthen Ware and Utensils for the Kitchen.

1. Handsaw to each Freeholder, instead of 8 - for all.

Some large Coppers for boiling of Beer the River Water being very bad in the Sumer.

That the grinding Corn by small Hand Mills is very tedious and therefore they desire some Mill Stones of a Midling Size. and

That Some Fishing Tackling may be sent.

If you please to let these articles be added to the List I sent, it will represent their wants more compleatly to the Honble Trustees. I am Sr. Yr. most humble Servt. H. N.

To the Revd. Dr. Pearce
Vicr. of St. Martin's in the Fields

Bartlet's Buildings
9. Oct. 1735.

Revd. Sr. The Society ~~resum'd the~~ taking into their consideration last Tuesday your letter of the 13th of August relating to their 5th Standing Order about enquiring the Characters of Gent. propos'd for Members, I am order'd to thank you for yr. proposal to alter it, the reasonableness of which, all the Gentlemen then present fully approve ~~[illegible]~~, but could not finally conclude upon, because every Suspension or alteration of a Standing Rule is to be propos'd at 2 Successive Meetings ~~of the Soci~~, and not determin'd till the next ~~or 3~~. Meeting of the Society ~~when it~~. According to which they agreed to the further consideration of it next Tuesday Morn. by 9 o'Clock when ~~they~~ ~~if you please~~ they would be glad to be favour'd with yr. company ~~see you~~ if it ~~consist~~ ~~with~~ Suite yr. convenience.

I

I am
Revd. Sr. Yrs.

To Mr. John Vat
at Ebenezer in Georgia

Bart. Buildings,
London. 10. Oct. 1735.

NB
Sent by Mr. Von Reck in the London Mercht. Capt. Thomas Master.

Dear Sr. I receiv'd ~~both~~ yr. letters of the 10th Febr. and 30th of May last by Capt. Tompson, which were both read at the Society, and as all or most ~~[illegible]~~ of the Articles therein mentioned were properly cognisable by the Trustees for Georgia to give such directions thereon as should be thought ~~reasonable~~ proper I was order'd to send Copies of them to that Board, which was immediately done. And Mr. Verelst now sends me word that several of the things you desire are sent over ~~now~~ in the Ships now going and what ~~[illegible]~~ is deficient will be supply'd hereafter.

This Paragr. by Special Direction ~~[illegible]~~ of the Soci.

I acquainted the Society with yr. ~~[illegible]~~ expectations of their giving instructions for yr. support in regard of yr. stay in Georgia ~~at Ebenezer~~ ~~till next Spring~~ Step, in answer to which I am directed to acquaint you that Mr. Oglethorpe will on his arrival take care that you have a proper allowance ~~and~~ as well as to obviate all difficulties that you complain of, in respect to the Situation of the Saltzburgers.

Mr. Von Reck returns by the London Mercht. with a Transport of 58.

(53) of 58. Persons, Men Women & Childn. near half of whom are Saltzburgers and the rest Austrians that have been persecuted for the sake of their profession of the Protestant Religion, which will make a considerable addition to the Strength of those already at Ebenezer, when it shall please God to ~~send~~ grant them a safe arrival.

Mr. Oglethorpe returns in the *Simonds* a larger Ship than the *London Mercht.* freighted with 120. odd Passengers most of which are English, and the rest Foreigners, and Mr. Von Reck tells me there are 120. Passengers in the London Mercht. including the Saltzburgers &ca.

Captn. Dunbar is now with his Ship in North Britain receiving Passengers on bord, and is design'd to meet Mr. Oglethorpe at Maderas, and thence to proceed to Savannah under convoy of the Hawke Sloop Man of War Comanded by Capt. Gascoigne.

I am very glad Mr. Oglethorpe has condescended to revisit Georgia, and hope his presence & prudence will dispel all the difficulties that have arisen on the Settlemt. of that new Colony. I look upon it as one of the greatest Peices of self Denial this Age has afforded ~~that~~ a Gent. of his Fortune possess'd of a large & valuable acquaintance a Seat in Parliament, with a Genius to make a figure in any Senate in the world, ~~[illegible]~~ ~~after having establish'd a large and valuable acquaintance~~, should renounce all these pleasures to cross a perillous Ocean for the sake of ~~serving~~ establishing a few distressed families undone by Idleness, Intemperance, Sickness ~~&~~ other ill habits ~~that have many ill Habits to conquer love of Idleness others of defects~~ ~~intemperance~~ ~~Sickness & Old Age~~, and all oppress'd ~~[illegible]~~ with ~~of~~ Poverty, to ~~lay the~~ Foundation ~~of~~ a Colony in a Wilderness wholly uncultivated, abounding with Pine Barrens, Crocodiles, Bears & Wolves, with ~~with~~ ~~innumerable~~ other animals of no apparent use to the Creation, but to punish the posterity of fallen Adam ~~fallen Man~~. ~~It~~ This is not ~~a work easie~~ to be accounted for by narrow Souls, because it does not expect any immediate visible reward ~~at present~~, but the distant expectation of an uncertain Glory like ~~what~~ Julius Cæsar enjoy'd when he landed in Britain about 1700. Years ago with a more promising People than are now the first Planters of Georgia, except we take in the expectations after this Life, which are ~~infinite and inexpressible~~ as unbounded as they are inestimable. But whatever be the reward you will justly be intituled to a Share in the

(54) Glory whether present, or future, by the ~~resolution~~ Share you have ~~taken to engage~~ in the Enterprize, and while it pleases God to give you health I hope yr. courage will not fail you to ~~finish~~ persist in what you have laudably begun, not for yr. own sake so much as for the sake of others. Let me hear from you by all opportunities and believe that I am

Dr. Sr.
yr. most humble Servt.

P.S. 11. Oct. 1735.
Yesterday morn. our old ~~un~~fortunate friend Mr. Robt. Hales dy'd at his Lodgings in the Country of an apoplectick fit as he was dressing himself & a few days after he had receiv'd Sr. Robt. De Neville's generous Legacy of 500. pounds.

To the Revd.
Messrs. Bolzius & Gronan
at Ebenezer in Georgia.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 10. Oct. 1735.

Revd. Srs.

NB Sent by the London Merch.t Capt. Thomas Mastr.

In August last I recd. your favours of the 2d. of April, 5th. and 19th. of May by Capt. Tompson, all which were communicated to the Society, and gave them not a little pleasure to observe with what alacrity and resignation to ~~God's~~ the divine Will you bear the fatigues of settling the new Colony in Georgia; And whatever discouragemts. have attended ~~yr~~ the first attempts on yr. plantation the Society hope, Mr. Oglethorpe will ~~use his Endeavours to~~ make you and yr. People easie, by indulging them in another Choice of a Situation, the fertility of which may make you and yr. People ~~a more~~ ample amends for yr. disappointmts. hitherto, ~~than if you had pitch'd on a place that could only be said in some respects to be better than where you are~~.

The Society have sent in the London Merchᵗ. another Half Years Salary in Copper money viz. from the 1st. of Novr. next to the 1st. of May. 1736. According to the Invoice enclosed by which you will find that to lessen yr. trouble, I have as well as I ~~could~~ could distinguish'd every parcel according to the Service ~~th~~ they are design'd for. viz.

		l s d
No. 1.	is entirely for Mr. Bolzius' Salary ½ year ...	25:–:–
2.	is 15. l. for Mr. Gronan & 5. l. for Mr. Ortman's ~~viz~~ ~~15 l. to the 1st and 5 l. to the last~~ ...	20:–:–
3.	is entirely for Mr. Zwifler, a gratuity from the Society for his care of the Saltzburgers &c. in regard that he has no Lot yet assign'd him. ...	20:–:–
4.	is from ~~the~~ Revd. Mr. Ziegenhagen to be apply'd to such uses as he shall direct - - - - - - - -	30:–:–
		95:–:–

(55) The Society desire your acceptance of a small Packet of Books recommended to the care of Mr. Von Reck, consisting of as follows viz.

2. Setts of Arndt's true Christianity in 3. Vol.s each Set.
2. Dr. Pearce's Sermon at St. Sepulchres 1735.
2. Mr. Drew's - - - Reformation Sermon 1735.
2. Dr. Comber's, Plausible argumts. of a Romish Priest answered,
2. Mr. Parson's Sermon at the Funeral of the E. of Rochester
2. Bp. of Chester's view of the articles of the Prot. & Popish Faiths.
2. Dr. Berriman's Family Religion recommended.
~~Dr. Maddox's Sermon before the Soc. for Prop. the Gospel~~. 1735.
~~Mr. Bedford's Reformat. Sermon 1734.~~
2. Bp. of Dromore's Sermon at Dublin 23. Oct. 1733.

Beside these a large packet of the Society's Books have been presented to the Revd. Mr. Wesley consisting of the Books mentioned in the list enclosed out of which he will spare you what he can at yr. desire.

The Society flatter themselves that Mr. Spangenberg and his Companions will demean themselves so as to cultivate a good Correspondence with all the Protestants in Georgia.

~~And for every thing else~~ they ~~Society~~ are glad to hear that the Behaviour of Mr. Ortmann & his Wife recommend them so much to your esteem as yr. Letter signifies ~~mentions~~, and hope they will continue to do so.

~~For any thing else that may contribute to yr. happy Settlemt.~~ The Society recommend you to the good Providence ~~&~~ ~~Direction~~ of GOD & his gracious direction ~~Almighty~~, not doubting of Mr. Oglethorpe's good offices on all occasions to advise and assist you to the utmost of his power, to which his own inclination very strongly lead him, he having ~~who has~~ said ~~so~~ many good things both of you and yr. People since his return to England.

May the bountiful Giver of all Good ~~ever~~ prosper yr. labours to his Glory and the welfare of yr. Flock are the wishes of the Society ~~and~~ as well as

Revd. Sir
yr. most obedt.
humble Servt.
H. Newman

To the Rev.d Mr. S. Quincy
at Savannah in Georgia

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 19th Oct. 1735.

Fol. 19
N.o 2

Sent by Mr. VonReck
in London Merch.t
Capt. Thomas
Master.

Rev.d S.r I receiv'd your kind Letter of the 4th of July last by Capt. Tompson, which I communicated to the Society, who thank you for the Acco.t of it; and what you mention of some Bills of Carolina Currency which Mess.rs Bolzius and Gronau rec'd of Mr. Montagute in part of Paym.t of the Bill on him, the matter has been recommended to the Trustees for Georgia, and they verily believe they ~~will~~ have given proper directions about it, and that Mr. Oglethorpe will take care to see justice done therein.

The Society desire yr. acceptance of a packet of such books as have been lately imported into their Store, sent by Mr. VonReck, to which I herewith add their Circular Letter by which you will be inform'd of what they have directed me to signify to all their Members upon every Branch of their Designs.

The Method you have taken to form a Religious Society, they hope will be attended with good Effects, especially if you can spare time to inspect & conduct them in their conferences to their edification.

N.B. The names of the Volunteer Missionaries were
Mr. John Wesley Fellow of Linc. Col. Oxford.
Mr. Charles Wesley Stud.t of Xt. Chch. Col.
Mr. Ingham or Ingram of Queens Col. Oxford.
who sail'd in the Simonds wth. Mr. Oglethorpe

The Rev.d Mr. Wesley a Corresponding Member of the Society with other well dispos'd Gent. go over Volunteers, with Mr. Oglethorpe, and will undoubtedly be always ready to Assist you in ~~facilitating~~ yr. labours to cultivate a Sense of Religion among the Europeans in yr. settlem.t and if possible among the Natives who for many ages have liv'd in the utmost darkness.

This is a work that requires great pains, and prudence to prosecute, and till they that profess Christianity can be perswaded to lead better lives becoming their holy Profession, the difficulty of gaining the Heathen to embrace a Religion which ~~that~~ they see makes but little impression on the Morals of those who profess it will ~~be~~ without a miracle be insuperable.

This has been the constant complaint of our Missionaries in the East Indies, as the grand obstacle to their Success of their Labours, but if it please God to interpose the powerfull influences of his Holy Spirit to turn the hearts of those who profess xtianity to Shine in their lives, such Examples would bear down all opposition, and recommend the Truths of the Gospel so as to give Joy to those who have the honour of propagating them in which that you may always succeed is the wish of the Society as well as

Rev.d S.r Yr.

To the Reverend Mr. Wesley going to Georgia

(57)

Bartlet's Buildings
13. Oct. 1735.

Ent. No. 2. fol. 50

2

Rev.d Sr

I hope you receiv'd the packet of books in due time by the Society's Messenger a list of which is enclos'd, ~~past~~ by which Stet you will see the Society desire you would spare what you can to supply the present wants of Messrs. Bolzius & Gronau, and in return I am sure you will be welcome to receive any out of their or Mr. Quincy's Store which you may happen to want.

I hope you long since receiv'd ~~a copy of~~ the Society's Circular letter for this year, but my Clerk having omitted to enter it in the Index for that purpose I have herewith cover'd a Copy of it, for fear it has been forgot.

I heartily wish you and yr. fellow Travellers with Mr. Oglethorpe a prosperous Voyage, and that it may please God to bless you with health and success in the high Errand you have undertaken for his Glory, of which it will be a great pleasure to the Society to be as frequently inform'd as opportunities offer ~~present~~, by

Rev.d Sr Yr. most Obed.t humble

To the Rev.d Mr. Gronau
at Ebenezer in Georgia

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 15. Oct. 1735.

Ent. No. 2. fol. 51.

Sent by Mr. Von Reck, in ye London Merch.t

Rev.d Sr

After I had sent the 15. l. of Copper Money on bord the London Merch.t for yr. ~~1/2 year~~ Salary 1/2 a Year from the 1st of Nov.r next upon Acc.t and by order of the Society for Promoting Xtian Knowledge; the Society considering your great Zeal and faithfullness in assisting the Rev.d Mr. Bolzius and discharging the office of Catechist among the Youth of his & your Flock, have unanimously agreed to augment yr. Salary from 30. pound to 40. pound p an. and accordingly desir'd William Tillard Esqr. one of their Treasurers to honour your Bill or Bills on him for the 5. pound deficiency of the ensuing Half Year which will end the 1st. day of May next. If you please therefore to draw a Bill or Bills on him for that Sum according to the exchange that governs for ~~you can receive~~ that value in Georgia, and give him or me advice ~~notice~~ thereof ~~it~~ yours drawn will ~~duly~~ be duly honour'd.

x I refer you to my letter of the 10th Curr.t by Mr. Von Reck for the rest & remain

Rev.d Sr Yr. most humble Serv.t H. N.

x Be pleas'd to signify in yr. next whether your receiving yr. Salary in Copper money for the future or drawing Bills for it on our Treasurer may be most for yr. Benefit.

To the Revd. Mr. Gibb at Bristol (58) Bartlet's Buildings
Min.r of St. Thomas & St. Mary Radcliffe. 16. Oct. 1735.

Revd. Sr. I have forebore acknowledging the Rect. of yr. favour of the 30th. of Aug. till I had paid the Money as you order'd, and after that, I was daily in hopes of sending you advice of some good Tenant to succeed Mr. Watts, which though I can't yet do, I am in hopes the beginning of next Term may bring some Gent. to Town who may like yr. Chambers, several having seen them, but one says they are too high, another that they are too dear, tho they allow them to be very commodious and where two can agree to take chambers they large enô and would be are very reasonable, of which I hope ere long to advise you in the mean time I ought to acqt. you that according yr. order I paid to the 2. young Ladies at Mr. Caverleys who are very well & send their Duty to you and their good Mother 5. Guineas each

and their good Mother 5. Guineas each	10:10:–
To the Society for Promoting Xtian Knowledge in Georgia . . .	2:10:–
To the Society for Prop. the Gospel in Foreign Parts	2:10:–
To 4. Historical Books Gilt & letter'd for the young Ladies at the desire of Mrs. Gibb viz. the Travels of Cyrus in 2. Vols. Fr. & English . . . Lucius Florus's Rom. History in English } in 2. Vols. Mr. Addison's Travels	12:–
	16:2:–

I acqted. Dr. Humphreys with that part of yr. Letter relating to the Corporation Society, and have enclos'd copys of the Thanks of both Societies for yr. repeated Benefactions to their designs.

The Saltzburgers & other Persecuted Protestants lately arriv'd from Germany under Mr. Von Reck's conduct are embark'd on the London Mercht. for Georgia & are ready to fall down from Gravesend with the first wind to joyn the Simonds in wch. Mr. Oglethorpe takes passage both Ships carrying above 240. Passengers English & Foreigners to ~~strengthen~~ that new Colony. And 'tis said Mr. Oglethorpe has a power to Command that and the Neighbouring Province of So. Carolina while he is abroad till a Successor to Col. Johnson can be appointed. Capt. Dunbar in the Prince of Wales is now receiving in North Britain another Body of ~~Transports~~ Colonists for ~~the~~ Georgia of 150. more who are to meet Mr. Oglethorpe at Maderas with the Hawk Sloop Man of War and proceed thence to that Colony.

I beg my humble Service may be acceptable to yr. Lady & Mrs. Adams whose Son is very well, & improves much in his Business. I am

Revd. Sr. Yr. most humble & obliged Servt. H. N.

Mr. Watts & Mr. Dillingham
are ~~both~~ out of Town but
will pay the last ½ years Rent
at their Return.

A Messrs. Messieurs
Monsr. Polier Presid.t Ecclesiastique } des Ecoles de Charité London. 22d. Oct. 1735.
et Monsr. Seigneux Presid.t Laique } à Lausanne en Suisse.

Revd. and Honrd. Sirs I had the honour of both yr. Letters that of Monsr. Polier the 29th. June 1734. receiv'd in Novr. following and that of Monsr. Seigneux dated 22. June. 1735. receiv'd the last week with the 12. Copies of the Accts. of yr. happy progress in the Institution of yr. charitable Foundations therein mentioned, which having been

presented

Lettr

presented to the Members of the Society here for Promoting Christian Knowledge, I am order'd in their Names to signify in the most respectfull manner their Thanks to you and the Hon.ble Directors of yr. Institutions ~~them~~ for that mark of their respect; They congratulate you on the Success of yr. Labours and hope it may please GOD still to bless yr. Endeavours, so that the future Harvests of yr. Manufactures may encrease as they have hitherto done, and that yr. Example may animate yr. Neighbours to shew the Poor how they may ~~be~~ become usefull to themselves and to their Country while they are prevail'd upon to part with habits of Immorality and Idleness ~~and immorality~~ for Virtue and Industry. ~~[illegible]~~.

There are many Instances of the like Charity in this Kingdom but for want of unanimity and prudence in the direction of them they cannot boast of the Success you have had; ~~you will find some of Our Happy~~ The Liberties, and Wealth, which this Nation enjoys ~~can't~~ does not secure us from Party Divisions; and Luxury the bane of all ~~Societies~~ Communities where they prevail. ~~We~~ It is ~~truly~~ an Old & True Observation that ~~observ'd that we never~~ Religion and all the Social Virtues accompanying honest Industry, ~~never~~ make the best ~~large~~ figure ~~as~~ when they are by Persecution threaten'd to be depriv'd of one, or abridg'd of the other. But the Wisdom ~~freedom~~ of your Republick makes the Happiness & Liberties of all its Members the mutual concern of all, and while they govern themselves by such generous ~~the~~ Maxims ~~they have laid down~~, they will ~~can't choose but~~ be Happy & tranquil under the Divine Protection, though War and Desolation oppress ~~all~~ their Neighbours on every ~~all~~ Side. ~~[illegible]~~

The Society have ~~have order'd me to~~ desire yr. acceptance of a Packet of their books ~~undermentioned~~ which ~~I~~ shall be sent by the first convenient opportunity, and if you please to let me know by what Merchants here I may convey now and then such things as are imported into our Store, I shall with pleasure embrace the occasion of letting you partake of them.

May you long rejoyce under the Success of yr. Pious Institutions and be the Glory of the Christian Church ~~on Earth to late Posterity~~ is the wish of the Society as well as Rev.d & Honoured Sirs

yr. most obed.t humble Serv.t H.

My humble Service to Mons.r Bourguet with many Thanks for his kind Present of Lettres Philosophiques which accompany'd yr. packet.

To Rowland Cotton Esq^{r} (60) Bartlets Buildings
at Etwall near London 28th Oct^{r} 1735.
Derby

Dear S^{r}

I have forbore acknowledging the Rec^{t}. of your favour of the 14 June last till I cou'd at the ſame time ſend you ſome News Papers of a Battle between the German & french Troops or of their Retreat to Winter Quarters or ſome other remarkable occurence, ſuch as w you'll find an acco^{t} of in the Paper herewith ſent, particularly his Majesty's happy return from Hanover &c^{a}.

To morrow being Lord Mayors Day & the next his Majesty's Birth Day you will easily imagine how many People are imploy'd in preparing to Celebrate thoſe Solemnities with all poſsible Splendor

I was invited last Night by a Young Barrister of the Temple who intends to do honour to both Days, to his Taylor Monsieur de la Motte to ſee the vast variety of birth Day ſuites he had prepar'd for ſome of the firſt Quality, w^{ch}. were indeed ſurprisingly gay, as if the wearers intended to vie wth. y^{e} Sun.

The Coat & Breeches were generally english but the waste Coat generally french Manufacture all extravigantly adorn'd wth. ſilver & Gold lace emboſs'd wth Scallop Shells Pomegranets & other fruits intermix'd wth. all the Colours of the Rain bow in proper Places to expreſs flowers in their native Colours. But the moſt glaring of all was a Suite made for a Scotch Lord who intends to be married on his majesty's birth Day, y^{t}. he may honour 2 Occasions at one Expence & leaving it a doubt to the admiring Spectator w^{ch}. of the Occasions was moſt esteem'd by his Lordship. You and your Lady would laugh

(61) at me if I should attempt to describe it. I am so unequal to it, for I can't give you the proper name of hardly one thing yt belonged to it. As in other Suites the chief Gaety was shown in ye Wastecoat here it was in the upper Coat & the waste Coat by the contrivance of the Taylor peep'd out like ~~the~~ another Sun behind the upper.

Here one could distinguish a privy Councellor's Dress from a General officers the ornaments of the first run in parallel lines upon a plain Ground. the latter in Bastions double or treble upon a Crimson or Asure Ground.

I need say no more but to beg my humble Service may be acceptable to your Lady & all your good family, while I assure you yt I am

Sr

Your most obedt
humble Servt
Henry Newman

I have herewth sent our Treasurer's 4 Receipts for a Year ending at Lady day last.

To the Honble Mr. Vonrecke
in the London Merchant at
the Downs.

Entd No. 2
fol. 52.

Bartlet's Building,
31. Oct. 1735.

Dr. Sr. I recd yr. favour of the 27th Currt. and immediately forwarded in the King's Packet the enclosed address to yr. excellt. Uncle at Ratisbonne. By yr. long Silence yr. friends here imagin'd that Mr. Oglethorpe & you were gone thro' the Downs. I made yr. complemts. to Mr. Vernon &ca. here who return theirs. Yesterday I recd a Small Box of Medicines from Germany by the hands of Mr. Zeigenhagen for Messrs. Bolzi and Gronau, but as you expect to depart the first wind, I shall reserve it to be sent by the next Ship which Mr. Simond's Clerk tells me will be Capt. Thompson. Pray let me hear from you by all opportunities, particularly if you are detain'd by contrary winds on the Coast of Engld. Please to write from Madera. more wishing you a good voyage I commend you to the Divi
-tion & remain Dr. Sr. yr. most obedt. humbl

To the Rev.d D.r Berriman
Fellow of Eaton College.

Bartlet's Buildings.
London. 1. Nov.r 1735.

Rev.d S.r

The Society having under Consideration a Proposal for recommending the introduction of Christian instead of Heathen Authors into Grammar Schools and finding something in the Statutes of the Foundation of S.t Pauls School in favour of such a Proposal, they would be glad to know whether the Statutes of Eaton School have prescrib'd any thing on this head, and if they have, to be favourd w.th an Extract of them, so far only as relates to the Books the Youth are to be instructed in. In procuring w.ch Extract at y.r Leisure the Society would be very much oblig'd to you

I am
Rev.d S.r
Y.r most obed.t
humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

1735. 4. Nov.r N.B. Wrote to M.r Gibb at Bristol & M.r Daubri'e at Stockton in Shropsh. ab.t the Statutes of the Gram.r Sch. at Bristol & Wolverhampton in Staffordsh.

To the Rev.d M.r Richd. Gay
at Exeter Devon.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 8.th Nov.r 1735.

Rev.d S.r I rec'd y.r letter of the 20.th of Sep.r with the Bill for 2:17:7. ~~er~~ rd in due time including y.r kind Benefaction of a Guinea ~~for which~~ to the Society for which I am order'd to desire as I now do y.r acceptance of their Thanks. The Case of M.r Gabriel Treves a Jewish Convert is very compassionable and the Acco.t you gave of him was so moving that several of our Members immediately bespoke the Books you mention'd giving an Acco.t of him, and I shall be glad if the reading of them may provoke any of our charitable Gent. to convey their Bounty to him. Your Suggestion for printing in Hebrew the 2. first Chapters or Articles of ~~the~~ B.p Beveridges Thoughts ~~of~~ on Religion, ~~[illegible]~~ to be put into the hands of Jews, was so agreable to the Society's inclination, that they would have been very glad if their other engagem.ts for serving the Saltzburgers and dispatching some ~~other~~ Affairs of importance ~~[illegible]~~ relating to the Mission in E. India now on their hands together with ~~and~~ the great expence they have been lately at for printing Books ag.st Popery had not diverted them. I am now to acknowledge the Rec.t of y.r Lett.r of the 25.th of Octob.r according to which the books therein desir'd were sent by James Fry last Saturday Carriage paid here 9.d 3.d

The mistake of our Messeng.r in omitting 2. Plausible Argum.ts ag.st Rom. Pr. by D.r Combe is rectify'd in this packet by sending ½. a Doz. and the few other books added the Society desire y.r acceptance of.

I beg leave at the same time to thank you for putting [illegible] of my Duty to M.r Hughes which I have now discharg'd I hope to [illegible]

Rev.d S.r &c.

To the Revᵈ Mʳ John Walton
at Corbridge near Hexham Northumb.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 4 Novʳ 1735.

Revᵈ Sʳ I receiv'd yʳ Lettʳ of the 14ᵗʰ of Sepᵗ last in due ti
and took the first opportunity of conferring with Mʳˢ Downing ~~about the~~ after her return out of the Country, about the contents of it, and she assures me that since her Husbands Death she has ~~at great Expence~~ employ'd 2. or 3. carefull People to rummage and put in order all the Books in her Store House, and that there are found of the Supernumerary Books which he printed with yʳ Leave 1728 ~~from yʳ Copies~~, only

120. ~~Catechisms~~ Short Questions and Answers upon the Church Catechism. . . and

200. Sermons entituled Family Religion. ~~pr~~ from whence she infers that all the rest of the impression ~~pursuant to yʳ order~~ of 1000. of each (if that was yʳ order) were sent to you, correspondent to her Husbands Rect. for the payment which you ~~remitted~~ made through my hands for them. But to ~~satisfy you of~~ shew her willingness to do justice for any supposed neglect of her Husband, she desires me to acqᵗ you that she will send you all the abovementioned ~~Copies~~ Books if they may be accepted for the Defect which you think has been made.

~~She at the same time shew'd me a letter you had wrote to Mʳ Downing the Date of which I have forgot, wherein you thank him for his care of the Impression both in respect to the Paper & Letter and for the Books sent to you, and of the Impression in respect to the Paper & Letter taking notice of some Errata which had escap'd, and which you desir'd might be rectify'd up in the Supernumerary Copies still in his hands, which being indefinitely express'd, leave it's a doubt whether they who the Copies belong'd to, so I told her no positive inference could be made from that Letter of the whole number being sent.~~

I shall be glad if her offer ~~abovementioned~~ may be accepted in full discharge of her Husband's obligations, especially in consideration ~~of~~ that the price of 5:10:– which you remitted exclusive of
£ 6.4. for the charge of conveying them, was far from being equivalent for the Paper & Printing of so large an impression as 1000. of each of these Books, and therefore that her Husband must be no gainer ~~a loser~~ by it. I am

Revᵈ Sʳ Yʳˢ

To Tho. Carew Esqʳ
at Crocombe in Som:

London. 8ᵗʰ Novʳ 1735.

Sir I receiv'd yʳ favour of the 30ᵗʰ of last Month ~~and~~ ~~the subject of~~ which being ~~of a nature~~ a commission ~~that~~ I could not comply with without violating a Standing Order of the Society, viz. dispers~~ing of~~ Books or Papers ~~without~~ which have not been approv'd by them as their Rules require, I hope yʳ goodness will excuse my not doing it. For though I had done it in never so conceal'd a manner in respect to you, my Correspondᵗˢ in Georgia & here wᵈ ~~have~~ known from whence they came. The Prelate you mention is a Member annual Contributor to the Designs of the Society, and tho' the Book lately publish'd by His Lp is not I believe recommended by any of our Members ~~to be perused~~, and that they rather wish it had never been publish'd, yet the dispersing of Animadversions upon it, would draw the Society into a Controversie which they have always industriously avoided as foreign to their design of Promoting Christian Knowledge on Principles allow'd by all Christians except Papists. ~~And for this reason they have refus'd to disperse~~ And though many things have been well wrote agst. the Sectaries, the Society for the same reason have ~~chose to~~ declined dispersing of them, ~~as what may~~ and rather pray to God to heal our Divisions, and to open the Eyes of those who are misled to acknowledge ~~embrace~~ the Truth, as exhibited in the Holy Scriptures. I am

Honoured Sr. Yr. most obedt. humb. Servt.

To Lady Eliz. Hastings
at Ledstone near Ferribridge Yorksh.

Bartlet's Building,
London. 11. Novr. 1735.

Madam. I had the honour of yr. Ladiships Lettr. of the 15th Oct. and according to yr. desire the Books withinmention'd were readily ~~sent according~~ order'd to be sent by the Society, ~~to be sent~~, and just now I have rec'd the Booksellrs. Accot. of the Charge of them: ~~and that~~ They were sent Yesterday was sennight from the White Horse without Cripplegate by John James Carriage paid 12s. 8d. There are added to the Packet out of our Store 3. Journals of the Saltzburgers to Georgia & 6. Ld. Rochester's Funeral Sermon which the Society desire yr. acceptance of. The Society as well as the Saltzburgers are oblig'd to yr. Ladiship for the continuance of yr. good wishes in their behalf * Mr. Oglethorpe in the Simonds, and Mr. Von Reck in the London Merchant with their respective transports were well at Cowes the 5th. Curr. expecting to be joyn'd the next day by the Hawk Sloop man of Warr out of Portsmouth Harbour, ~~and~~ to proceed on their voyage. I am

Madam Yr. Ladiships
most obedt. humble Servt.

* The News mentions that the Evangelick Body at Ratisbonne have agreed to have a Representative at the ensuing Congress for a General Peace, wherein it is hoped care will be taken of the interest of the persecuted Protestants in Germany and elsewhere.

To Bryan Blundel Esqr.
at Leverpool Lancashire

Bartlet's Building,
London. 18. Novr. 1735.

Sir The Society being inform'd that the Childn. of Your Charity School or Schools ~~are child~~ are ~~usefully~~ employ'd in some usefull work ~~that turns to the advantage~~ without prejudice to their Learning to read, write, and cast Accounts, would be glad to know the nature of the work they are employ'd in? How many hours in the day they are employ'd?

Where you get the Materials, that is ~~i.e.~~ whether they are bought as a Stock for the House or furnish'd, by Tradesmen to be wrought up? What may be the annual Profits of their Labour and to whom that is given. Whether to their Parents or to the common Stock for cloathing the Childn. and other Expences of the House?

|| Paragr. || Yr. School I suppose is wholly maintain'd in the workhouse but if there be any in yr. neighbourhood or County ~~where~~ on the foot of a common Ch. School where the Childn. go home every day to their Parents, ~~[illegible]~~ and are employ'd ~~at certain~~ some part of their School time in some manufacture or branch of Husbandry ~~together with~~ beside learning to read, write &ca. the Society would be glad to know what sort of employmt. they have and to be acquainted with all the particulars thereof as soon as you can in order to recommend ~~that~~ such examples to the imitation of other places, being fully perswaded of the Service it would be to the publick to joyn some work to the common learning in Charity Schools, ~~to prevent the habit of idleness which and~~ to remove one of the ~~strongest and~~ most popular objections to ~~the Charity Schools~~ such Seminaries of Learning viz. that they contract habits of Idleness for want of Exercise, ~~while they are confin'd to poring over books 8 hours every day without any relaxation but~~ and for that reason make ~~worse~~ bad Servts. when they are bound out to any Trades from the School. I need make no Apology for giving you a trouble that I dare say is agreable to your inclination, to promote the publick good, by puting the ~~friendless~~ helpless Poor in a condition to be ~~more~~ usefull to the publick instead of being a Burthen as they are at present. I am

Sr.

P.S.
I recd yr. Letter of ye 10th Curt.
and the Books you desir'd are ordr'd,
to be sent, which when done you may expect
to hear again from me, but don't let that hinder
your favouring me with an Answr. to what is above desir'd by Sr.

NB. wrote to the Revd. Mr. Haddon Rector at Warrington
the same as above mutatis mutandis.

To the Revd
Mr John Gibb Minr
of St Thomas & St Mary
Radcliff in
Bristol
Somersetshire

Bartlets Buildings
20 Novr 1735

Revd & Dear Sr Last Post brot me yor favour of the 17th Curt in answr to the 1st Part of which I am glad to acquaint you that if you approve of it I have Yesterday Agreed to Let yor Chambers in the Middle Temple to Mr John Danvers a Lawyer of New Inn (who has Chambers there till Xtmas) for 18. Guineas ⅌ Ann. I insisted upon having 20. £. ⅌ Ann. in Consideration of the good Repair they are in, but if he would take them for 3. or 5. Years he should have them on the same Terms Mr Watts had them. So if you approve of it he is to have them for 3. Years certain and 5. Uncertain from Xtmas next and to take possession of them as soon as I have yor Answer. I think it will be best to take a Lease rather than a Memorand. as I did Last, in case of Mortality to bind his Heirs. He seems to be a Sober young Gent. in full Business as an Attorney and promises to Leave the Chambers in good Repair.

I was this week Surpriz'd to receive from Mr Pratt Bricklayer of the Middle Temple, the Accts herewth sent of Repairs he had done to yor Chambers, I had often call'd upon him for them, and don't find I ever paid him anything on yor Accts wch you will please to inform yor Self from my Accts wth you. And upon yor Approving of it I shall pay him £3. 2. 5.

I am now to thank you for ~~the~~ yor kind Answer to mine in relation to the introduction of Christian Authors into Grammar Schools and doubt not, but the Society will have a great regard to yor Advice on that head, and to the judicious remarks Mr Catcott has made thereon. I have not Yet recd the last half years Rent to Michas of Mr Watts and Mr Dillingham, but they will pay it whenever I see them. My humble Service to yor Lady and Mrs Adams and believe that I am

Revd Sr

Yor most obedt & humble Servt

Henry Newman

To Sr. Francis Boynton Bart.
of Beverley in Yorkshire.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 20. Novr. 1735.

Hond. & Dear Sir.

If there be any instances of work added to the Learning of Charity Schools in yr. County & Neighbourhood not grafted on Workhouses, I shall be oblig'd to you for an Acco.t of the Nature of the work they are employ'd in? What the profit of such Labour may be? How that is apply'd? and how much time in each Day they Spend from their other Learning? These being Foundations Subsisting by Voluntary Contributions not subject to the direction of parish Officers but to Trustees chose among the Subscribers, it is wish'd by yr. Society that some few good instances coud be collected of them, & Communicated to the Publick as there have been of the Workhouses to very good Effect. And if some work coud be added to the Instructions in Charity Schools, it would obviate one of the most Popular objections to these Nurseries ~~&~~ Viz. that they Contract habits of Idleness in them for want of Work. I shall be glad to hear this gets to yr. hands & to be favour'd wth. an Answr. at yr. first Leisure to

Sr. Yr. most obed.t humble Servt.
Henry Newman

My humble Service to all our worthy Correspondts. at Beverley.
I have wrote to the Revd. Mr. Mason at Hull on this Subject who will inform me wt. he can from yt. Quarter.

To the Revd. Messrs. Bolzius & Gronau at Ebenezer
Revd. Srs.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 14. Novr. 1735.

By Captn. Tompson.
Ent V. 2. fol. 52.

Having wrote largely to you the 10th. of last Month by Mr. Von Reck in the London Mercht. who is now at Cowes in the Isle of Wight with Mr. Oglethorpe waiting only for a Wind, I have by this Ship ~~only~~ to add that Capt. John Thomas sign'd 3. Bills of Lading the 20th. of Oct. at Gravesend for the parcels sent to you in his Ship; one of which Bills Mr. Verelst deliver'd to Mr. Von Reck, another to the Captain & the 3d. is left with me.

The ~~particulars of the~~ parcels ~~are~~ mention'd in the Invoice sent by Mr. Von Reck are Mark'd.
B.G.S. No. 1.
B.G.O. No. 2.
B.G.Z. . . 3
B.G.F.Z. . . 4.

Since which I have recommended to the care of Mr. Simon a small Box of Medicines ~~from~~ Germany sent to me by Mr. Ziegen to be forwarded in ~~that~~ Capt. Tompson's Ship, which I wish safe to your hands & remain Revd. Sirs Yr. most humble Servant
H. Newman

To Mr. John Vat
at Ebenezer in Georgia (Entd. fol. 53.) No. 2
Bartlet's Buildings
14. Novr. 1735.

By Captain Tompson. (69)

Dear Sr.

~~Having~~ I have wrote largely to you the 10th. of last Month by Mr. Von Reck in the London Mercht. ~~who~~ now at the Isle of Wight where they have waited some time for the Hawk Sloop Man of War and now she has joyn'd them I hear they wait at Cowes only for a Wind to sail with Mr. Oglethorpe in the Simonds for Madera & thence to Georgia whither I heartily wish them all a good Voyage.

I hope all things may answr. yr. expectation in the Service you have generously undertaken, by the measures Mr. Oglethorpe will take on his arrival.

As to publick affairs here the Suspension of Arms between the Emperor and France 'tis hop'd will pave the way to a general Peace by a congress in some place not yet agreed upon, but suppos'd ~~to~~ will be at Aix la Chappelle. I beg leave to refer you ~~to~~ the Prints herewith sent for the rest ~~[illegible]~~ praying God to direct you in the Station his Providence has plac'd you for his own glory & yr. ~~own~~ comfort & remain ~~[illegible]~~

Dear Sr. yr. most humble Servt.
H. Newman.

enclos'd ~~the~~ 7 London Journals from the 4th. of October to the 15th. Curr. inclusive.

To My Lord Bp of Exeter
at Kensington

Bartlet's Buildings in Holborn. 25. Novr. 1735.

My Lord

the Books yr. Lordship desir'd were sent ~~by the Traveller Frid. on 14. Curt.~~ ~~in the absence of Capt. Osborne not being there~~ Capt. Osborne not being there from Beal's Wharf by the Traveller Richd. Billier Master, directed to the Revd. Mr. Allanson at Penryn Frieght not paid, but the 2 Boxes & Porterage allow'd in lieu thereof.

I have just now recd the Bookseller's charge for them which is to be paid to Wm. Tillard Esqr. in Spittal Square near Norton Folgate, the Society's Treasurer for Books ~~[illegible]~~, but if his Situation be inconvenient to make payment at he is here every Tuesday Morn. ~~between~~ from 11. till 2. o'clock, or if that time be inconvenient if paymt. be made to me it shall be convey'd to him by

B. Vol. was ex rd 28:12:6.   My Lord   Yr. Lordships most obedt.

To the Reverend Mr. Ziegenhagen
at Kensington Square

Bartlet's Buildings
26. Novr. 1735.

Entd. No. 2. fol. 55.

Revd. Sr.

The Comittee of Auditors could not go through their examination yesterday because some Accots. wanted to be fairly transcrib'd ~~fair~~ for their signing in order to make a general Audit ~~for their~~ from the begining of the Receits & Paymts. on acco. of the Saltzburgers and therefore they have adjd. themselves to next Monday Morn. to finish it, against which time I beg to have the articles of yr. Accot. which are enter'd on our Minutes ~~herewith~~ transcrib'd in the book herewith sent with an acco. of the application of the Ball. of 5. Guineas in what terms you please that it may be clos'd & Mr. Philippi's Servt. will bring it to me if he hears it by Saturday night.

Mr. Dean Maddox has promis'd to be here next Tuesday to go on with the Instructions to the Missionaries and therefore I beg you will be here that nothing may delay their being prepar'd to go by the first Ship to Fort St. George. I am Revd. Sr.

Yr. most humble Servt.

Please to return the Copy
enclos'd with the transcript
because that is already marked
by the Auditors.

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger
at Augsburg

Bartlet's Buildings
26. Novr. 1735.

Entd. No. 2. fol. 54.

Revd. Sr.

My last was of the 7th. of Oct. since which I have recd none from you. Mr. Oglethorpe & Mr. Von Reck have been Wind bound at the Isle of Wight for several weeks, but by the last advice are ~~gone off~~ all in good health and ~~so that~~ by this time 'tis hop'd they are c of our Coast. Upon their departure out of the Thames last w the Society promis'd in our News Papers an Acco. of their E on the Emigrants from Germany to Georgia, and in order to make it compleat, they would be glad to be favour'd with an Acco.t of the application of the undermentioned Sum, which stand in their Books as in yo.r hands. Viz.

		£ s d
	Ballance of M.r Urlsperger's Money as by the printed Acco.t 4th of Oct. 1734. w.ch I formerly sent to you	100. 11: 6.
1734. Dec.r 10.	Paid M.r Wilson £. 23: 5: 6. which he paid M.r Vat for the Saltzburgers, being for 198. florins the Evangeli=cal Body remitted to them as by M.r Urlsperger's Letter of the 21st. of Oct. 1734. - - - - - -	23: 5: 6
Jan.y 14.	Paid M.r Ziegenhagen the amount of 302. florins part of 500. florins order'd by the Society the 15th. of Oct. last for the use of the Protestant Mission to East India as by M.r Urlsperger's Letter 21st. of Oct. N. S. 1734. - - - - -	35: 4: 8.
1735. July. 14.	Paid Mess.rs Meyer & Jansen for M.r Urlsperger's draught on the Society for 500. florins he rec'd of M.r Münch for the use of the Saltzburgers, which 500. florins at 8 5/6 of a florin ₩ pound Sterl. is - - - - - -	56: 12: -
Oct. 7.	Paid M.r Ziegenhagen for 269. florins desir'd by M.r Urlsperger in his Letter the 15th. Sep.r 1735. ~~as by Min. of 30 Sep.r~~ - - - - - -	30: 9: 6
		£. 246: 3: 2

The Society will be glad to be favour'd with your answ.r to this with yo.r first convenience, and to know whether the Spirit of Persecution be so abated in Saltzburg as to leave no room for expecting ~~[illegible]~~ more Emigrants from thence, and whether the prospect of a General Peace does not alleviate the Sufferings of the Pro=testants in other parts of Germany.

I heartily wish you all manner of prosperity & remain

Rev.d S.r

yo.r most obed.t

have no late news from M.r Vat
Missionaries at Ebenezer.

To ~~the~~ Revd. Mr. Jackson
at Hullavington near
Chippenham in Wilts.

(72)

Bartlet's Building,
London. 27. Novr. 1735.

Revd. Sr. According to yr. desire the 25. of last Month the books abovementioned were sent ~~the~~ the week before last by Braithwaite Carriage pd. here 1s. 6d. Mr. Radcliffe has paid ~~1s~~ 12s. for one half of the books and Mr. Holford will pay for the other. ~~half~~.

Mr. Radcliffe produced our ~~late~~ deceas'd Messenger's Receit for the 12s. I formerly mentioned & our Treasurer for Books is satisfy'd therein. I am now by order of the Society to thank you for yr. kind offer of ~~an Exhortation~~ a Sermon in MS. being an Exhortation exciting People to frequent Publick Prayrs. and to acquaint you that ~~the calls upon~~ tenders to the Society ~~of that~~ Nature ~~kind are so~~ ~~many that they~~ are oblig'd to decline publishing it some ~~other~~ things having lain in their hands ~~for some~~ a considerable time for want of a Fund ~~for want of ability to de=fr by reason of the Expence~~ requir'd to publish them. ~~And things of this kind~~ Nor are they ~~quite~~ also destitute of Exhortations on the Sub=ject you have chosen in Bp Beveridge's Sermon of the Excelly. of the Com: Prayr. Nelson's Practice of true Devotion &c. ~~to answer the demands of their Member~~ most. If you please to sig=nify how I shall dispose of yr. MS. yr. order shall be obey'd by

Revd. Sr. Yr.

For Henry Hastings Esqr.
at Newhall near Birmingham.
Warwickshire

Bartlets Buildings
London 27 Novr. 1735.

Dear Sir

I rec'd in due time your favour of ye 27th last Month with ye Bill for Six pounds which was duly paid. And I have enclosed our treasurers ~~Rec~~ Receits for six Quarterly Paymts. to Midsummer last to save the postage of 6 Receits. Your friend may have Burnets History of ye Reformation the Vols. he wants to compleate his Sett at Mr. Innys Bookseller in St. Pauls Church Yard at 1 Each Volume bound My Clerk forgot to ask whether he would break ~~his~~ a Sett, But I take it for granted yt. he has many broken Setts in his hands.

A Son Excellence Mons.r De Reck
Conseiller de la Majesté Britanique
et son Envoyé à la Diete de l'Empire
à Ratisbonne.

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 28. Nov.r 1735.

Ent. d No. 2
fol. 56.

Sir

I am glad by this to acquaint Your Excellency that yr. Nephew Mr Von Reck after having been detain'd by contrary Winds at the Isle of Wight for several weeks, is Sail'd in Company wth. Mr Oglethorpe for Georgia; They design to Stop by the way at Madera to refresh themselves which will prolong the Voyage abt. 14. days or 3 weeks, So that if it please God to grant them a safe passage, I hope sometime in April next You may have a Letter from him in Georgia.

You will excuse the Liberty I take of covering Mr Urlsperger's the enclos'd to yr. Excellency for surer conveyance and believe that I am

Sr.
Yr. Excellency's
Most obedt. humble Servt.
Henry Newman

NB Enclos'd Mr. Urlsperger's Letter of the 26. Nov.r 1735.

To the Honble. Govr. Pyke
at St. Helena.

Ent. fol. 156.
No. 3.

By the D. of Lorain
Capt. Crumpton.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 28. Nov.r 1735.

Honrd. Sr.

The Society being inform'd that the Rev. Mr. Fordyce was going Chaplain to the E. India Company's Settlemt. at St. Helena they have made a Present to him of some of their ~~small~~ Practical Tracts such as they thought might be of use to be distributed or lent among the Inhabitants under yr. command for their instruction, ~~&~~ in the Duties of Christianity, wherein they doubt not of yr. Countenance to recomend the reading of them, and ~~have~~ at the same time they order'd me to desire yr. acceptance of a small packet consisting of ~~the~~ such Books ~~mentioned in the~~ as have been ~~enclosed List~~ imported into their Store since their last packet was sent; ~~which~~ the Books not sent are mentioned in the enclosed List, and are ~~sent~~ convey'd by Mr. Fordyce which I shall be glad to hear go safe to yr. hands.

Our old friend Mr. Downing the Society's Printer & Bookseller being Dead, his Wife succeeds him in the same business, and if there be any thing wherein I can serve you here under the direction of the Society be pleased to signify yr. commands to

Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.
H. N.

List of Books sent by Mr. Fordyce to Govr. Pike &c.
1. Dr. Heylyn's Sermon at St. Sepulchre's . . . 1734
1. Dr. Pearce's Ditto 1735
1. Mr. Bedford's Reform. Sermon 1734
1. Mr. Drew's Ditto 1735
Dean Maddox Prop. Sermon . . . . . . 1734.
Acct. of the Saltzburgers . . . . . 2d. part.
Mr. Von Reck's Journal of ye Saltzburgers.
3. Plausible Arguments.
1. Bp of Dromore's Sermon 23. Oct. 1733.
1. Mr. Parson's Sermon at ye E. of Rochester's Funeral
2. Accts. of the Society for Prom. Ch. Schools in Ireland
1. Copy of the Soc.s Circular Letter . . 1735.

To the Revd. Mr. Samuel Disney
at Stanley near Wakefield Yorkshire

(74)

Bartlet's Buildings.
London 29. Novr. 1735.

Revd. Sr.

A Proposal for introducing Christian Authors into Grammar Schools, having been laid before the Society they would be glad to know whether there be any thing in the Statutes of the School at Wakefield in favour of such a Proposal, i.e. recommending the use of Christian Authors, and if there be that you would procure and send up a Copy of those Statutes so far as relates to this head.

The Society abt. 30. years ago were Sollicitous in Promoting the erection of Parochial Libraries, but some Gent. of the Society & others having associated themselves for carrying on that design by a Fund independent of ye Society, that has long since ceas'd to be a Branch of the Design of ye Society, tho' they have always wish'd well to it. The Associates for that Purpose erected Sixty two Libraries in Dr. Bray's life time, and there are still some books left in Quires to carry it on in the hands of Dr. Bray's Associates And if you write to Mr. Harman Verelst at ye Georgian Office in old Palace yard who acts as Secry to that Body hee'll inform you wt. assistance may be expected from them. for forming any future Libraries.

That the Books sent ~~to~~ in April Last to the Revd. Mr. Zouch at Sandale Magna ~~wch~~ Amount to —— £ 7 „ – „ 2
Box and Porter —— „ „ 4 „ 1
£ 7 „ 4 „ 3

N.B. The particulars of the books were sent in this Letter.

My humble Service to Mr. Zouch and pllease to believe that I am

Revd. Sr.

Yor. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

To Mr. Gyles Treasurer
of the Girls Ch. Sch. in
St. Andrews Holborn.

Bartlet's Buildings
8. Decr. 1735.

Sir

By order of the Society I herewith cover a Copy of the Proposal which they have recomended to the consideration of the worthy Trustees of the Charity Schools in this Parish hoping that if they can fall into any Scheme of employ Children as is done in the Working Charity Schools at Lambeth Greenwich in Kent and Attleborough in Northamptonsh. their Example be soon follow'd in other Schools of this City and Kingdom. Your experience in the progress of the work introduced into the 3 good workhouses in this Parish will point to you the means of employing them, and you will find other Houses of that kind particularly that of St. George's in the fields Southwark somthing worthy of notice, where the Master of the Workhouse being bred a Woolcomber has by his industry discover'd some ~~employs~~ im=provemts. that may perhaps be thought worthy of imitation ~~consideration~~. I am

Sr. Yr. most humble Servant

To the Revd. Messrs. Bolzius
& Gronan at Ebenezer in Georgia.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 9. Decr. 1735.

By Capt. Tompson of the 2. Brothers in the Downs post pd. 4d.

NB. This Lettr. being return'd from Deal Captn. Tompson having Sail'd thro', was sent by Capt. Peircy via Charlestown. 27. Decr. 1735.

Ent. No. 2. fol. 56.

Revd. Srs

Yesterday yr. very acceptable Letter of the 1st. of Sept. was laid before the Society who are extreamly pleas'd with the agreable Accot. you give of yr. Ministry, and more particularly rejoyce in the happy Success of yr. endeavours amongst the Children, whose pro=gress in the Knowledge of their Holy Faith, gives them good hopes that the same Zeal which has animated their Parents will be transmitted to the latest Posterity.

You have their hearty approbation in what you are doing and their most earnest Prayers that you may continue to see the same good Fruit of yr. Labours.

The Gentlemen of the Society take an Interest in whatever administers to yr. comfort, I am therefore commanded in their Name to congratulate you and yr. fellow Labourer on yr. respective Marriages which must be attended with the most advantageous Consequences both to yr. selves and the congregation: You have chosen companions that will by GOD's Blessing make the Journey of life easy & comfortable and contribute to yr. Spiritual as well as temporal Interest, They will if possible still further endear you to the people under yr. care as you have given so kind a pledge of yr. attachmt. to them, and will by this means be more dispos'd to receive yr. Christian Exhortation and Advice

I am glad the Money and Wine sent by Capt. Yoakley came late to hand. They have sent by Mr. Von Reck in the London Merchant another half years Salary and some Books which they believe will be acceptable to you

Give me leave to add my own congratulations upon these happy Events and my Prayers that Almighty God will be pleas'd to continue his Protection, that you may see the blessed Effects of yr. pious & Christian Zeal in present Satisfaction & enjoy the reward hereafter promis'd to those who turn many to Righteousness.

I am Revd. Sir
Yr. most humble
Servt.

P. S.
My humble Service to Mr. Vat, & let him know that I hope 'ere long to receive a letter from him in answr. to mine by Mr. Von Reck & Capt. Tompson Comandr. of the 2. Brothers.

To the Revd. Mr. Richd. Gay Minr. of St. Leonard's
at Exeter Devon.

Bartlet's Buildings
11. Decr. 1735.

Revd. Sir

The 8th. of last Month I answd. yr. favours of the 20th. Sepr. and 25th. of Oct. & am now at the desire of a Worthy Member of our Society to acquaint you that Abraham Chilliby a Jewish Convert at Barnstable in Feby. 1721. lately call'd on him with a certificate ~~in his behalf~~ sign'd by yourself and Mr. ~~Will~~ Willcocks Vicr. of Collumpton 18th. June. 1734. recommending him to the charity of well disposed Persons; ~~only~~ And to enquire of you whether this recommendation ~~was~~ be genuine, ~~that if it be he may have the more regard to him when he again calls upon him.~~ there being many ~~impostures~~ now adays that go about with fictitious ~~ces~~ characters of their own devising to impose on the charitably disposed. I am

Revd. Sir Yr. most humble Servt.

To the Revd. Mr. Schultze (77) London. 12th Decr. 173
British Missionary at Cudulure Fort St. David,

Revd. Sir ~~[illegible]~~ yr. Letters of 29th Aug. 1734. yr.
joint letter with Messrs. Sartorius & Geister of the 10th of Jany.
last, ~~with~~ and yr. own letters to me of the 13th & 16th of Jany. following
accompany'd with an Accot. of your Receits & Disbursments 1734.
came safe to hand by the Ships which arriv'd here in Aug. last.
~~by which the Society~~ and ~~[illegible]~~ yr. letters for Germany & other parts
were immediataly forwarded as directed either by Mr. Ziegenhagen
or my self. As to the Affairs of the Mission at Madras they seem
under so great a cloud at present, from the misunderstandings
mention'd in yr. ~~[illegible]~~ Letters and ~~those~~ confirm'd by those
from other Correspondts. ~~of the Society~~ that I dare not take upon me
to signify the Sense of the Society upon them till they have ~~[illegible]~~ fully con=
End. =sider'd them & given me ~~[illegible]~~ their ~~[illegible]~~ Instructions ~~con=~~
~~coming the~~ what Answr. I am to make thereon, but this God willing you
may expect by the latter Ships in Jany. or Feb. next ~~and also a Copy~~ They will I am sure be glad
to ~~know~~ hear that yr. going to Cudalore may have ~~dispell'd~~ heal'd the breaches
between you & yr. Brethren at the same time it ~~[illegible]~~ gives
you ~~an new~~ opportunity of promoting ~~[illegible]~~ Christian Knowledge in
a ~~[illegible]~~ new Province where the prospect ~~[illegible]~~ of success is ~~are~~ so great.
I have this day put ~~[illegible]~~ several Letters for the Missionaries into the Company's
packet by the Haeslingfield Capt. Birch Commandr. & among others one
for yr. self which seem'd to have travell'd much & at last ~~was~~ sent ~~came~~ to me by our Penny Post from some foreign
hand. I have put a new cover to it, for fear the original should
fail by the way. I pray God to direct you in laying the
Foundation of a Mission at Cudalore, and shall rejoyce to hear that
the Divisions at Madras have providentially open'd a Door for further en=
=larging the Kingdom of our Dear Saviour on the Coast of Croman=
=del. I this week recd. the enclosed from Prof. Franke to
be forwarded by the first Ship. All yr. friends here are well
particularly Mr. Wynch who is preparing to return to Fort St. Geo.
by one of the next Ships. Mr. Turner dy'd in his voyage home upon the
Sea near the Cape de Bon Esperance. May you ~~[illegible]~~ always
enjoy the Divine Protection is the wish of

Revd. Sir Yr. most humble Servt.

H. N.

To the Reverend (78) London. 12. Dec

Mess.rs Sartorius & Geister
British Missionaries at Madras
Fort St. George.

Rev.d Sirs. ~~Your joynt letter of the 17th of Jan.y~~

Presuming that the Rev.d Mr Schultze is gone to Fort St. David, this is address'd to you to acknowledge the Rec.t of yr joint letters ~~[illegible]~~ sign'd by him & yr selves the 10th of last Jan.y Those sign'd by yr selves only of the ~~17~~th ~~of Jan.y~~ 30th of August 1734. & 17th of Jan.y following, Mr Geister's of the 15th of Jan.y with the Acco.t of yr Rec.ts & Disbursm.ts came all safe to hand & were read to the Society, not without giving them a very great concern what might be the fate of the Mission under the Animosities & mutual distrusts of those who were the principal Instrum.ts for carrying it on. But in answer to yr letters I can at present only send you the Instructions which are by order of the Society herewith sent ~~and~~ recom=mended to yr serious consideration & practice ~~[illegible] by the Society~~. You may expect other particulars by the Ships that are to sail in Jan.ry or Feb.y next, to which I beg leave to re=fer you, as I have done Mr Schultze, and shall send him a Duplicate ~~and~~ of the same Instructions for his Govern=ment as opportunity shall present.

Encl.

I receiv'd the enclos'd letter ~~[illegible]~~ this week from Mr Prof. Franck, and put into the Company's Packet several for the Missionaries at Tranquebar under one cover from the Rev.d Mr Ziegenhagen, which I hope will go safe to yr and their hands. ~~May your late divisions terminate the Glory of God by in a stricter circumspection to avoid every approach to what may create widen~~. In the mean time I hope God will direct you to compose yr Differences, so that you may again live in harmony as Brethren for carrying on the important Work you are sent to do, ~~or it will be in vain~~ at least such is the sincere wish of

Rev.d Sirs Yr most humble Serv.t
H. Newman

Pray let our friends at Tranquebar know that I rec'd their letters by the last Ships & shall fully answer them by the next Ships from hence.

To Mr. Zachary Gee London. 12. Decr. 17
Merchnt. at Calcutta in Bengal

Dear Sr. I recd. yr. favour of ye 28th. Decr. last ~~If you wrote to me~~ by the ~~last~~ Ships from Bengal ~~I have not recd it~~; & am for the present glad to enclose a letter from our good Friend Mr. Tillard who with the rest of yr. friends here are still, GOD be prais'd, living and I hope will be many years the instrumts. of his Providence of much good to Mankind.

Encl.

I sent last year a packet of our Society's books in the Mission Chest to Fort St. George, and GOD willing shall send another by the next Ships when I hope to write more largely than just to assure ~~you~~ ~~the~~ ~~that~~ of my best wishes for the prosperity of you & yr. family & ~~that~~

I am Dear Sr. Yrs.

Sr. John Phillipps particularly ~~desires me to~~ sends his humble Service to you & yr. Lady.

Pray make mine acceptable to Govr. Stackhouse & Mr. ~~Bellingham~~ Bellamy

P. S. to a Circular Letter Sent
To His Excellency Govr. Kane. 17th. Decr. 1735.

The Society desire Yr. Excellency's Acceptance of a packet of their Books imported into their Store since the last books sent hence, and the same is herewith sent recomended to the Care of Captain Dobbins.

John Gonzales formerly a Dragoon in the Spanish Service and lately an Equerry or Groom of the Stables in Count Montejo's Service last Sunday renounc'd the Errors of the Chh of Rome as mention'd in the News paper herewith sent he has taken the opportunity of quitting his Service in the Embassador's absence & by a Certificate I have seen from the Gent. of Horse belonging to His Excellency has serv'd him very faithfully. I fancy such a Man tho' not of Letters wd. make a good Lay Missionary in yr. Governmt. either as a com: Soldier or a Domestick in the meanest Station in yr. Excellency's family, either of which I believe he wd. thankfully accept of under his present Circumstances. he speaks English well eno' for Comon business as a Servt. I am &ca. H: N:

To the Revd. Dr. Cobden
at St. Austins in Watling Str.

(80)

Bart. Buildings,
20. Decr. 1735.

Revd. Sr.

At the desire of Sr. John Philipps, Mr. Thorold, and Mr. Tillard who all send their humble Service to you, ~~the~~ 13. Sermons on the Subject of Reformation for sevll. years past are herewith sent, by Revd. Sr.

8vo		in 4to	
Dr. Gaskarth	1713	Dr. Bray	1708.
Dr. Knight Vicr. of St. Sepul.	1733.	Mr. Newcombe	1709.
Bp of Lich. & Cov.	1724.	Dr. Colnett	1710/11.
Dr. Hayley Recd. of Chich.	1718.	Dr. Boulter	1716.
Dr. Waugh	1714.	Dr. Wm. Butler	1722.
Dr. John Leng	1719.	Bp of Glocester [Wilcox]	1723.
Bp of St. Asaph	1731.		

To the Revd. Dr. Wade at
Gainsboro.

Bartlet's Buildings
23. Decr. 1735.

Revd. Sr.

Mr. Thorold this day acqted. the Society with part of yr. Letter ~~of~~ to him of the 20th. Curt. & pd. to Mr. Tillard £-2:7s:- as Benefactions to the persecuted Emigrants from Saltzburg & other places in Germany for which I was order'd to desire as I now do that you would give the Thanks of the Society to the Benefactors. But they were not a little concern'd to understand that any body shd. discourage at Lincoln the continuance of charitable Contributions to those pious Sufferers, & would be glad to know from what hand (if proper to be known) that intelligence came, since you say it was from one who must know.

The Books you desir'd are order'd to be sent & you may expect an accot. of them, as soon as I receive it from our Bookseller I am

Revd. Sr. Yrs.

To Mr. Harman Verelst
at the Georgian Office

31. Decr. 1735.

Sr. I wrote to Mr. Disney that if he would apply to you, he would be inform'd of the Books ~~dispersed~~ printed by Dr. Bray's Associates ~~instituted~~ & on what terms a Parochial Library may be had; as well as what it consists of; to which I rec'd last Post the answr. enclos'd & if you please to favour him with an answr. you will oblige

Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger
at Augsburg.

(81)

Bartlet's Buildings
2. Jany. 1735/36

Ent. No. 2.
fol. 87

Revd. & Dear Sir
My last was of the 26. Novr. since which ~~having~~ I have recd none from you, ~~but~~ have taken the liberty to repeat ~~it~~ mine as above ~~only to~~ for fear of any miscarriage ~~that may have happened to it~~; The Society having engag'd to publish to the world an Acct. of the Distribution of the Sums of Money receiv'd & disburs'd by them on Accot. of the Saltzburg ~~Acct.~~ Emigrants would be glad you could transmit to them the best Acct. you are at present able to give, consistent with yr. other various & important Affairs.

The begining of last Month I receiv'd a Letter, from the Revd. Mr. Bolzius at Ebenezer of the 1st. of Sepr. by which he and his Colleague were both happily married to the 2. Daughters of Mrs. Kroherin who went over in the 1st. Transport ~~under~~ with Mr. Von Reck. All their Congregation are well, and rejoyce in ~~the~~ happy Tranquility ~~they enjoy~~ ~~they~~ not doubting but ~~it may please G~~ on Mr. Oglethorpe's arrival every difficulty will be remov'd ~~which~~ that could give them any uneasiness. Mr. Vat is well but I have no Letter from him. May ~~it~~ you enjoy an happy new Year and that it may please GOD to bless you with ~~a sight of~~ many of them for the advancemt. of his Glory and the publick Good is the sincere wish of Revd. Sr. Yrs.

I fear I have forgot to thank you as I now do for yr. kind Present of 3. Copies of the History of the Emigrants which the Society rec'd from Mr. Von Reck, and for yr. care in transmitting the Mission Screw Medals ~~which~~ which came safe to hand.

To Mr. John Andrew Mauritius
at Hall in Saxony

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 2. Jany. 1735/6.

Dear Sr. I hope you have long since recd my Letter of 16th. of August last acquainting you and the Revd. Mr. Widdmann of your being chose Corresponding Members of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, I am now at the desire of the Lord Bp. of Lich. & Coventry & Sr. John Philipps who send their humble Service to you to acquaint you that Monsr. Gousset has wrote near 20. Years ago, a very good

Answer

Answr. to Rabbi Isaac's Chissouck Emanuah i.e. Munimen fidei in fol. which was printed in Holland. I shall be glad to hear of your progress in gaining Jews to the Profession of Christianity hoping the time draws on apace wherein ~~they~~ the Scales are to be taken of their Eyes, and that they will no longer be blind to the conviction which their forefathers have so obstinately refus'd to embrace. When you set out yr. intended Journey to the Eastern parts of the World, pray let me know the Route you design to take that I may meet you with a Letter to my friends at Aleppo, Bombay, ~~at~~ Fort St. George, Fort St. David, Tranquebar, or Bengal, May the ensuing Year ~~[illegible]~~ be attended with ~~the~~ happy Success to all yr. labours, and may thou see many Years accompanyed with the richest of the Divine Blessings are the sincere wishes of

Dear Sr. yr.

P.S. My humble Service to the Revd. Mr. Profr. Francke Mr. Freylinghausen Mr. Profr. Callenberg, & Mr. Widdman.

To the Revd. Mr. Samuel Disney
at Stanley near Wakefield Yorkshire

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 10. Jany. 1735/6

Revd. Sir.

I recd. yr. favr. of the 24. Decr. in answr. to the Society's enquiry concerning the Statutes of ye School at Wakefield in relation to the use of Christian Authors instead of ye profane Heathen Authors in that School, and the Society thank you for ye satisfaction you have given them on that head. And when they are come to any final resolution about it, you may expect to be inform'd of it. I was not a little surpriz'd to find you had reason to think yourself forgot by our Messenger or me in not sending you and Mr. Zouch for a year & half past, any of the Society's Books, imported into their Store to be dispers'd occasionally, but on enquiry find Mr. Zouch in a Letter of the 7th. Decr. 1734. thanks the Society for a packet he had recd. thro' yr. hands containing Dr. Heylyn's Sermon &c. wch. was sent wth. another of the like Contents to yr. Self. That another Packet was sent to you & Mr. Zouch the 4. of July last wth. Dr. Pearce's Sermon &c. left at ye Bear in Basinghall Street where the Carriage of it was paid it had laid ever since till the 2 Curt. when the Carrier promis'd to forward it, and while the Carriage is p before hand, I doubt such negligence must now & then be expe for wch. reason many of our members in the Country have d the Carriage of their packets might not be paid here for fea delay, or total neglect of delivering wt is sent, besides that we are more liable to be impos'd on here in the Val. of ye Carriage than they are in ye Country.

I have herewth sent you a Copy of our Standing orders tho' I hope you will find they were sent before, and if so I sh take it as a favr if you would present Mr Zouch wth this Copy

I wrote to Mr Verelst as you desired and have recd an Answr from the Revd Mr Bedford wch I have here enclo if the weight of ye Packet above wt may go Frank does not oblige me to send it by it self: And if in any thing else I can serve you please to Lay yor Commands on

Revd Sir.

Yor most humble servt

Henry Newman

	£ s d
I have delivered yor Bill for £6:2:10. to Mr Tillard being for yor Share of the last packet sent Mr Zouch.	4.0.10½
Yor Annual Subscription to Xtmas last	2.2.–
	£ 6.2.10½

Our Messengr says that Mr Copping who paid yor Subscription 1734. had the recd. and Mr Tillard will give me his Recd. for this year 1735. when he has recd the money.

Bartlets Buildings.
13. January 1735/36.

To Mr Edwd Andrews at Hinxhill ~~[illegible]~~ near Ashford in Kent.

Sir.

I am directed by the Gent. Propriet.rs of the Farm late in the hands of Mr Bethe, to write to you for the years rent due at Michas last.

I call'd on Mr Fowl imagining you might have given him some direc abt it, but he tells me he expects to see you ere long in Town, and that you ha given him no direction as yet. When you do come I shall be glad to see yo at this place, whither Mr Fowl will shew you.

I am Sir Yor humble servt

Henry Newman.

A Liſt of Books Preſented to Meſsieurs Polier & Seignieux at Lauſanne by the Society at London for Promoting Chriſtian Knowledge. Novr 1735.

12. Copies of the Society's Circular Letter Anno. 1735.
12. Bp of Peterborough's Sermon at the Meeting of the Charity Children at St Sepulchre's 1733.
12. Dr Heylyn's Do ——————— 1734.
12. Dr Pearce's Do ——————— 1735.
12. Origin and Deſigns of the Society.
12. Bp of Dromore's Sermon againſt Popery.
1. Account of ye Workhouſes laſt Edition.
12. Accot of the Society for Promoting Ch: Sch: in Ireland.
12. Sermon at the Earl of Rocheſter's Funeral.
1. Woodward's Accot of Religious Societies.

By order of the Society

Henry Newman Secry

List of Books in this Box.

100. A.Bp. Tuam's Serm. & accot. of Schools 1719.
2. Private & publick Prayers for the uſe of Engliſh Schools.
2. Short Refutacõn of Popery.
2. Addreſs to Absenters from the pub. Worſhip of God
2. Ch. Catech. broke into short Questions
2. Direcõns for the Devout & proper uſe of the Lord. Prayer
2. ~~Dialg~~ Dialogue betwixt a Prot. Minr. and a Rom: Priest
2. Whole Duty of a Christian by way of Quest. & Answ.
2. Sacrament of Ld. Supper explain'd to ye meanest Capacity
2. Lewis's Exposition of the Ch. Catech.
3. Christian's Daily Devotion
2. Christian Scholar
2. Exercise agst. Lying
2. Abridgmt. of the Hist. of the Bible
2. Pastoral Letter from a Minr. to his Pariſhioners
1. Instrucõns for them that come to be confirmed -

Takenout.

1. A-Bp Tuam's Serm. Mr. Bridges
6. Do - - - - . the Society
12. Do ______

That when any Person (Bishops excepted) living in Town is propos'd for a Subscribing or Corresponding ~~W~~ Member, he shall be propos'd by two Members at least who shall ~~deliver~~ certify in writing (with the Year and Day of the Month, and their Names sign'd underneath) his Qualifications in the following Words

We the underwritten do ~~verily believe &~~ commend ~~assure the Society that~~ to be a Member of the Society and do verily believe that he is ~~is a person~~ well affected to His Majesty King George and his Government, and to the ~~Doctrine and Discipline of the~~ Church of England as by Law Establish'd ~~and that he is a Person~~ of a Sober and Religious Life and Conversation, and of an Humble Peaceable, & charitable Disposition. But ~~that~~ if the Person proposed be not living in Town then it shall be sufficient if the said Paper be sign'd only by the Member who proposes him.

That the said Writing shall be then read by the Secry to the Members present at that Meeting of the Society or Comittee who shall be desired to inform themselves (as well as they can) about the Truth of the Same; and that this be done in the like Manner at the next Meeting of the Society or Comittee which shall happen after this first.

That upon the first Monthly Meeting of the Society next after, the Members present shall proceed to Election, by Ballotting.

Mr. Copping laid before the Committee a Copy of the Letter he ~~had~~ wrote & forwarded to Mr. Quincy at Savannah in Georgia pursuant to the Instructions given ~~to~~ him by the Committee the 4th Inst. and the same being read, ~~and~~ he was desir'd to let the Secry take a copy of it.

Agreed to meet ~~here next~~ Saturday to revise ~~consider of~~ the Proposal for introducing Christian Authors into Grammar Schools, and that Mr. Bedford be particularly desir'd to give his Company at the same time.

MISCELLANEOUS LETTERS.

VOL.2.

Arabic New Testament, 41,53,55,
Avodio,Jos. 81,83,

Blake,Edwin, 22,45,
Bellamy, 10,
Bourguet,Neufchatel, 50,
Browne,John, 49,

Canterbury,Archibishop of, 97,
+ Cashanworck,Caleb, 38, + Cheeshateaumack (See Encycl. Britan. 11th Ed., vol 14, p 460).
Charity Schools, Ireland 63,
---employment of children in, 6,
Coram,Captain, 1,
Cotton manufacture in Swiss workhouses, 58,

Degulhon, 69,
Disposition of Lands,etc. Bill to restrain the, 19
Downing,Mrs. ~~37~~, 57

East India Mission, 1,2,4,8,12,13,48,49, 55,66,67,74,7 9,81, 88,89,
& see under particular missions,
Eliot,John, 38,
Ethiopian testament proposed, 50,

Galpine, ~~James~~, junior, 73,
Georgia, emigrants from Scotland & Ireland to, 18,

Indians, conversion of, 35,37,38,

Jastram, Michael, 30,

Kholoff,Johann Balthazar, 79,88,

Lawrence,John, 64,66,

Malayan New Testament, 51,
Martin, Mrs. 80,

Norton charity, 28,

Obuch Godfried William, 79,80,88,
Ordination, validity of foreign orders
In the East India Mission, 12,

Philipps, Sir John, death of, 85,
---Sir Erasmus, 85,
Prisons, services for, 6

Quincy, 50,

Recovery of small gifts & legacies, bill
for the, 57,
Robinson, 52,
Rye, Islip, 58,

Sale, George, death of, 83,
Saltzburghers, persecution & emigration of, 14,17,18,20,21,25,28,30,32-35,68,86,
S.P.C.K. catalogue, 23,
Swynsen, 76,

Thomas, Lewis, 43,

Van Reck, & under Saltzburghers, 21,76,87,

Urlsperger, Junior, 31,.

Waller, Colonel, 43,46,
Welsh Psalter, Bible, etc. 65,70,
Wesley, Charles, 8,
Wilford, school at, 72
Wood, Costock, 69,

Vol. 2.

marked

A

Acres Joseph at Newbury. 21. Septr. 1736.
Achard Mr. at Bulstrode. 28. Septr.
Ayerst Dr. at Canterbury. . . 4. Novr.

B

Benyon Richd. Esqr. at Fort St. Geo. 27. Jany.
Belke Mr. at Bristol . . . . 4. May.
Bolzius & Gronau Messrs. at Ebenezer 11. May.
Ditto . . . . at Ditto . 3. June.
Burton Dr. at Winchester . . . . . . 22. July.
Belcher Jonathan Esqr. in Dublin. 29. July.
Bath and Wells Lord Bp. at Wells. July.
Bromsall Thoms. Esqr. at Blunham. 23. Septr.
Ditto . . . . at Ditto . . . 28. Septr.
Bridges Mr. at Gotham . . . . 1[illegible] Novr.
Blount Lady at Twickenham . . . 16. Novr.
Billers Sr. Wm. Knt. at London . . 19. Novr.
Bolton James Esqr. at Peterbro . . . 7. Decr.
Bell Robert at Deal. . . . . 31. Decr.
Belcher Jonathan Esqr. at the mid. Temple } 1. Jany.
Bristol Lord Bp. at 8. Jany.

C

Carew Thomas Esqr. at Crocombe . . 14. Feby.
Ditto at Ditto . . . . 24. Feby.
Conyers Sr. Gerrard at London. 9. July.
Cookson Joseph at Leeds . . . . 14. Sepr.
Coxe Neville Esqr. at Aleppo . . . 15. Sepr.

D

Dal, Bose, &c. at Tranquebar . . 23. Jany.
Denne Archdeacon at Vauxhall . . 7. May.
Drake John at Wentworth . . . . 8. May.
Degmayr Mattw. Fred. . . . . 1. June.
Deners Mr. Dolon at Eaton . . . . 30. July.
Drake John at Swinderby . . . . 7. Septr.
Dobbs Arthur Esqr. at Lisburn . 21. Oct.
Dal, Bose &c. at Tranquebar . . . 3. Novr.
Ditto . . . . at Do. . . . . . 30. Decr.
Denne Archdeacon at Vauxhall 4. Jany.
Ditto . . . . at Ditto . . 14. Jany.

F

Fox Mr. at Reading . . . . . 27. Jany.
Francke Professr. at Halle . . . 19. Augt.
Fox Mr. at Reading . . . . . 9. Decr.

G

Gibb Mr. at Bristol . . . . 23. Jan
Gee Mr. Zachary at Bengal . . 28. Jan
Gibb Mr. at Bristol . . . . 4. May.
Guerdes Dr. at London . . . . 13. May.
Gibb Mr. at Bristol . . . . 13. May.
Guerdes Dr. at London . . . 18. Sepr.
Galpine Calvin at Jamaica . . . 27. Novr.
Green Thomas Esqr. at Westend . . . 4. Decr.
Ditto . . . . at Ditto . 6. Decr.

H

Hastings Lady Eliz. at Ledstone 15. May.
Hayward Joseph Esqr. at Stoke Newington 25 Oc
Hollis Isaac at high Wycomb . . . 30. Novr.
Ditto . . . . at Ditto . . . . . . 25. Decr.
Hammerton Mr. at Lothbury. 7. Jany.

I

Jones Griffith at Landowror . . . 3. Augt.
Ditto . . . . . . at Ditto . . . 23. Oct.
Ditto . . . . . at Ditto . . . . 2. Novr.
Ditto . . . . . at Ditto . . . 13. Novr.
Ditto . . . . . . at Ditto . . . 23. Novr.
Ditto . . . . . . at Ditto . . . 30. Novr.
Ditto . . . . . . at Ditto . . . 9. Decr.
Ditto . . . . . . at Ditto . . . . 23. Decr.
Ditto . . . . . . at Ditto . . . 4. Jany.

L

Lowther Sr. James Bart. in Queens Square } 10. Mar
Ditto . . . . at Ditto . . . . . 31. March
London Lord Bp. at Whitehall. 7. July.
Lowther Richard at Rotterdam . . 24. Aug
Legh Dr. at Hallifax . . . . 1. Octo

M

Morse and Torriano &c at F. St. Geo. 9. Feb
May Mr. at Kingston Jamaica . . . 27
Mole Mr. Secretary to E. I. Compa. . 2.
Mackworth herbert Esqr. at Neith. 2
Mole Mr. at the East India house.

N

Neve Mr. at the Royal Excha

O

Oglethorpe James Esqr. at

P

Pearce Dr. at St Martin in ye Fields	12. May.
Paulet Mr. at Whitehall	10. June.
Polier Mr. at Lausanne	23. Septr.
Pauncefoot John at Oxenhall ...	29. Oct.
Peterboro Lord Bp. at Peterboro.	14. Decr.
Pauncefoot John at Oxenhall ...	23. Decr.
Pelling Dr. at St Anns Westmr. ...	1. Janry.
Philipps John Esqr. at Kilgetty	18. Janry.

R

Reck P. De. at Ebenezer	27. Janry.
Reck Baron at Ratisbonne ...	13. Febry.
Ditto ...... at Ditto	19. March.
Ditto ...... at Ditto	16. April.
Ditto ...... at Ditto	31. May.
Reck P. Geo. Fred. at Ebenezer	3. June.
Reck Baron at Ratisbonne ...	1. Febry.

S

Schultze Mr. at Fort St. David.	23. Janry.
Sartorius & Geister Messrs. at fort St. Geo.	23 Janry.
Ditto .... at Ditto	2 Janry.
Ditto .... at Ditto ..	4 Febry.
Schultze Mr. at Ditto	4 Febry.
Smith George at London	27. May.
Sherman Rowland at Aleppo	31. Augst.
Sherman Rowland Esqr. at Aleppo.	15. Septr.
Sloane Sr. Hans at Bloomsbury Square.	23. Augst.
Steinmetz John Adam at Berge ..	8. Oct.
Sartorius & Geister Messrs. at Fort St. Geo.	3. Novr.
Schultze Mr. at Madras	3. Novr.

T

Trefurt Ludolph Otto at Petersburg	13. May.
Thomas Mr. at Dublin	27. July.
Tipping Thomas at Yardley	19. Augst.

V

Urlsperger Saml. at Augsburg ...	12. Febry.
Vernon James Esqr. at London ..	
Urlsperger Mr. Augsburg	13. April.
Verelst Mr. at the Georgia Office.	11. May.
Urlsperger Mr. at Augsburg	31. May.
Vat John at Savannah	3. June.
Urlsperger Samuel at Augsburg.	13. July.
Vernon James Esqr. in Suffolk.	19. Augst.
Urlsperger Mr. at Augsburg.	1. Febry.

W

Wynch Revd. Mr. at the Downs.	26. Janry.
Ditto .... at Fort St. George.	4. Febry.
Ditto and Howard at Do.	4. Febry.
Wade Dr. at Gainsbrough	21. Febry.
Wilson Thomas at Mr. Rivington's	29. March.
Wesley John at Savannah	12. June.
Ditto ...... at Ditto	16. June.
Ditto ...... at Ditto	22. Septr.
Woods Mr. at Costock	25. Oct.
Wynch and Howard Messrs. at Fort St. George	26. Oct.
Ditto ... at Ditto	3. Novr.
Ditto ... at Ditto	30. Decr.
Woods Mr. at Nottingham ...	25. Novr.

Z

Ziegenhagen Mr. at St. James's ..	27. May.
Zwiffler Mr. John Andw. at Ebenezer.	8. June.
Ziegenhagen Mr. at Kensington	5. Febry.

To the Revd Mr. Gibb
Minister of St. Thomas and St. Mary
Radcliffe in Bristol.

Bartlets Buildings
23 January 1735/6.

Revd Sr

I receivd yor Bill of 50 £ & the same being this day due I doubt not its being paid, and shall apply it as you have directed and acquaint you wth my doings therein when effected.

This is only to introduce the Bearer Capt. Coram and to recommend him to yor advice for hiring of Transport Ships to Ireland for His Majesties Service he being a Stranger in Bristol you will I'm sure be so good as to mention such Persons to him in whose way it may lie to serve themselves as well as the King in Contracting wth him, and any favour you are pleas'd to shew him will be esteemed as done to

Revd Sr
Yor most humble Servt
Henry Newman

My humble Service
to your Lady.

To the Revd. Mr. Schultze British
Missionary at Cudulore Fort St. Davids

London. 23d. Janry. 1735/36.

Ent. fol. 157.
No. 3.

By the Prince William, Capt. Langworth. and the Shaftsbury Capt. Bookey.

Revd. Sir

A Copy of my last to you of the 12. of Decr. 1735. by the Haeslingfield is herewith sent, to which I am now to add that the Society have with great concern heard all yr. Letters by the last Ships read over, and till they know what turn the Affairs of the Mission may have taken since their Letter of the 26. Novr. 1734. By the Godolphin, and whether Mr. Schultze be gone to settle a Mission at Cudulore the Society cannot give any further Directions, than what are contain'd in their General Instructions herewith sent, dated the 9th of Decembr last when a Copy of them was sent by the Haeslingfield under cover to Messrs Sartorius and Geister.

The Society cannot but lament the unhappy Animosities that of late have been between you and yr. Brethren at Madras, and hope you and they will each of you do what in you lies to restore that Christian Love, good Agreemt. and Harmony that is absolutely necessary to carry on the design of the Mission ~~for~~ in propagating th

Gospel among the Heathen. As to what you propose of disposing of the Wine formerly sent to you, it is left to you and yr. Brethren to follow either of the Expedients propos'd in yr. letter of the 29th of August. 1734. or to sell the Beer now ~~sent~~ presented to you & yr. Brethren to ease the Mission of the burthen of that Article.

Dear Sr. I hope your next Letters will bring the agreable Advices to the Society of a perfect Harmony being restored between you & your Brethren, and that it may still please GOD to prosper yor. Labours among the Heathen by instructing them in the way to Salvation by Jesus Christ, which is the hearty wish of the Society as well as of

Reverend Sr.

Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

H. N.

P. S.

The Cargo for the Missionaries this year could not be got ready time enô to be Ship'd in the Prince William but will be sent in the Shaftsbury design'd to be dispatch'd next week, in whom all yr. Salaries will be sent in separate Baggs to avoid a Division of them at Fort St. George. My Letters by the later Ships last Year to Fort St. George going too late to the Downs, to be put on bord the ~~Fort St. George~~ Ships bound thither, were sent in the Bombay Ships, but for fear they should miscarry, I shall send duplicates of them by the Shaftsbury.

To the Reverend Messrs. Sartorius
and Geister British Missionaries
at Madras Fort St. George

London. 23. Janry. 1735/6

Ent.d Fol 158 N.o 3.

Reverend Sirs Herewith you will receive a Copy of my last of the 12th. of Decr. 1735. by the Haeslingfield, since which the Society have distinctly consider'd the contents of all your Letters by the last Ships, and have order'd me to acquaint you that till it is known what turn the Affairs of the Mission have taken upon ~~since~~ the Society's Letters of 26th. of Novr. 1734. by the Godolphin, and whether Mr. Schultze be gone to settle a Mission at Cudulore, they cannot give any further directions than what are contain'd in their General Instructions sent to you by the Haeslingfield the last Month, a Copy of which is now sent to the Revd. Mr. Schultze.

The Society cannot but lament the unhappy Animosities that have of late been between you and him, and hope you will each

of you

③ of you do what in you lies to reſtore that Christian Love, Good Agreem.t and Harmony that is abſolutely neceſsary to carry on the Deſign of the Miſsion in propagating the Goſpel among the Heathen.

That as to what was propoſ'd in Mr. Schultze's Letter of the 29.th of August 1734. relating to the Wine formerly sent to you it is left to you and him to follow either of the Expedients he mentions, or to sell the Beer now preſented to you in order to eaſe the Miſsion of the Burthen of that Article.

Dear Sirs I beseech you to conſider what will become of the noble Undertaking you are engag'd in, if you suffer Diſsenſions to continue to undo what you have so laudably begun, and how hard it will be to prevail with any good Man to go hence to joyn you as a fellow Labourer till a perfect Harmony is restor'd. The Apostles S.t Paul & Barnabas ~~Acts 15 Verſe 39.~~ were not without their miſunderstandings, Acts 15. Verſe 39. the conſequence of which was an ~~enlargem.t of~~ encreaſe of the Churches under their care; May it pleaſe GoD that your diviſions may have that effect, and then the Enemy of the cauſe you have undertaken will have no reaſon to boast. I hope yr. next Letters will refreſh the Society with a pleaſing acco.t of yr. proceedings, and that the Author of Peace may always direct & govern them is the Wiſh of the Society as well as

Rev.d S.rs

Yr. most obed.t humble Serv.t

H. N.

P. S.

The Cargo & Invoice of what is sent this year to yr. selves & the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar will GoD willing be sent next week in the Shaftsbury. You will see by the Invoice incloſ'd what is deſign'd to be sent to you & yr. Brethren by the Shaftsbury next week, only the Article of Silver is left blank it being lodg'd in the Treaſury of the E. India Houſe but not yet weigh'd it should be for the Rev.d Mr. Schultze

Oz dw

Mr. Schultze . 229: 19. at 5/2d. 5/8. . . 60: -

Mr. Sartorius . . . 191: 12. at Do . . . 50: -

Mr. Geister . . . 172: 9 : at Do . . . 45

594: - :

You will pleaſe to allow Mr. Schultze a Share of the Cheſhire Cheeſe preſented to the Miſsion mark'd E. M. No. 14.

(4)

Entd. Fol. 161 - No. 3

To the Revd. Messrs. Dal. Bosse Pressier, Walther, Worm, and Richsteig Missionaries at Tranquebar.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 23 - Janry. 1735/6

3 pr Prince William

By the Shaftsbury Capt. Bookey.

Revd. Sirs. I receiv'd by the last Ships from India yr. Letters of the 8th of Novr. and 30th of Decr. 1734. and ~~I deliver'd~~ all the Letters and parcels therein mentioned, ~~which~~ were forwarded to Denmark and Germany as ~~they~~ directed. Your Letters ~~[illegible]~~ came to my hands in Sepr. last and ~~were~~ being communicated to the Society gave them great pleasure and satisfaction, to be inform'd of the progress you have made in propagating Christian Know=ledge among the Heathen, they heartily wish the same divine Blessing may continue to accompany yr. labours.

The Society were glad to observe yr. great caution in the Choice of Pastor Aaron, the Catechists, Schoolmasters the Deaconesses and Schoolmistresses of the several Insti=tutions under yr. direction for upon their good or ill Example among the Heathen very much depends, ~~of~~ the Success of yr. endeavours to recommend Xtianity for its moral as well as Doctrinal Instructions.

I hope to Ship all the Things you desir'd by Mr. Ziegenhagen next Week on the Shaftsbury Captn. Matthew Bookey Comandr. to Fort St. George of which the Society desire yr. acceptance to which they have added a Chest of Beer & Cheshire Cheese cover'd with Lead as usual, & Mr. Ziegenhagen sends one Chest of Beer.

I have sent you the larger quantity of writing Paper that if yr. Brethren at Madras should want any before next year you may be able to furnish them.

There being several parcels of small things sent to them in their Chest, which would hardly make up a Box for you without ~~being at~~ a greater charge of Entry & Sealing I have sent them in their Chest No. 10. to be forwarded to you, only the article of Corks

(5) of Cases Mr. Ziegenhagen being in the ~~East~~ Country I am not certain whether they were bespoke by you or the Missionaries at Madras.

The Foreign Silver is left blank in the Invoice because not weigh'd at ye India House but should be 3449 oz. 2 dw. in 3. Baggs beside what Mr. Hollis intends to send which the next copy of the Invoice will explain.

May you many years enjoy the pleasure of seeing your Labours prosperous with an Abundant Increase of those whose Salvation may add weight to yr. respective Crowns hereafter is the sincere wish of

Revd. & most esteemed Gent.
Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

My humble Service to
Dr. Knoll.

To the Revd. Messrs.
Sartorius & Geister
Entd. fol. 162.
No. 3.

London 26 Jan.y 1735/6

Revd. Sr.

By the Prince William wherein Mr. Wynch went Passenger.

I wrote to you ye 23d Currt. but in my hurry forgot to send what I now do, a Copy of my last by the Haslingfield.

I shall God willing write to you again by the Shaftsbury by whom All your money &c.a will be Sent

I am
Revd. Sirs
Your most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

Wrote Mutatis Mutandis
to ye Revd. Mr. Shultze
at Fort St. David

To the Rev.d Mr. Wynch
on board the Prince William

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 26. Janry 1735/6.

Ent.d Fol. 163.
No. 3.

Rev.d & Dr Sir

I once more heartily wish you a good Voyage, and herewth cover a Copy of the Invoice of the things sent this Year to the Missionaries, or rather design'd to be sent by the Shaftesbury, which I hope may be shipp'd by the Latter end of this week, for wch reason I can't yet acquaint you wth the Article of Silver, the same not being yet weigh'd off & pack'd up in the Treasury.

Master Lawrence sends his humble Duty to you and hes ~~sent~~ put a Letter into ye Company's packet last Saturday for you which you will I hope receive wth this from

Rev.d Sr Yr most humble Servt
Henry Newman.

I have put some Letters already into ye packet for the Missionarys & beg your care of the enclos'd which could not then be sent.

P.S.
Pray give my humble Service to yr Colleague Mr. Howard and to Messrs. Morse & Torriano, to whom I hope to write by the Shaftsbury, to cover a more perfect Invoice.

To the Rev.d Mr. Fox at Reading
Berks.

Bartlets Buildings.
27. January 1735/6.

Rev.d Sir.

You will see by two Advertisements printed by order of the Trustees of our Charity Schools in this Parish wt they have propos'd for encouraging Husbandmen & Gardeners to employ their Children and they have under consideration to take other steps when they can agree what to Employ the Children in. I put the Society in mind of the Duty of publick worship, and also of the Proposal for having divine Service and Sermons in the County Gaols, but had no further direction abt them. If you write to Mr. Thorold abt the former and to Mr. Philipps Member of parliamt abt the Latter, I believe you will have a more Satisfactory answer than I can now give. Only as to the Latter I have heard it objected that the County Tax is already overloaded wth Burdens, that the Justices of Peace who are suppos'd to be impowered to settle and Augment the Fund for this Service, have already too much (7) Power over their Fellow Subjects which the Parliament will be tender of Increasing. That the County goals in many places have not above one or two Prisoners in a year confin'd in them. When these Objections are remov'd some body must be prevail'd on to draw up a Bill to be offered in Parliament in terms proper to be Submitted to their Consideration, w.ch must be done by some Gent. of the long Robe. M.r John Philipps Bro.r to the Gent. abovemention'd is now in Town and if he will undertake it, it will be well done, but take no notice of my proposing him or his Bro.r on this occasion because it will defeat the Success of y.r application to either of 'em.

I am glad to ~~hear~~ tell you that all our Cargo for the Missionaries in East India is ready to be Shipp'd, which when over will give a little respit for attending the other Affairs of the Society by

Rev.d S.r
Yo.r most humble serv.t
H. N.

To M.r De Reck
at Ebenezer in Georgia

Bartlet's Building,
London. 27. Jan.ry 1735/6.

Ent.d N.o 2. fol. 58. & 3

Dear S.r

Just now I rec'd the enclos'd from y.r good Uncle to be forwarded to you by the first opportunity, which M.r Simonds tells me will offer in a day or two by the way of Charlestown.

I hope this will find you and M.r Oglethorpe happily arriv'd at Savannah with all the honest people you carry'd with you; and that you found M.r Vat, and the Rev.d Mess.rs Bolzius & Gronau in good health with the wives of the latter. M.r Vernon M.r Ziegenhagen, M.r Butjenter, S.r John Philipps, and all your friends of the Society are well, but I have not had one line from M.r Urlsperger since you went, the reason of which silence he has signify'd to M.r Ziegenhagen to be occasion'd by the Death of his Colleague in the Rectorship of S.t Anne and the ordaining of another to succeed him, but I don

hear

(8) hear of any more Emigrants. I wish the General Peace which Providence seems to open a door for to Europe may produce any relaxation to the tyrannical Oppression, of the Romish Clergy to those excellent Persons who dare to Suffer ~~Execution~~ persecution for the Sake of Conscience: You have tasted of the trial yr. Self and therefore know wt. it is, at least in Some measure, I pray God to give me Grace to follow the Example of those Confessors you have led to the Wilderness of America. if it should ever be my Lot to be call'd to it, Or to renounce the Dictates of my own heart, agt. him that made & redeem'd me.

Pray give my most humble Service to Mr. Oglethorpe, and to the Revd. Mr. Wesley and his fellow Labourers that attended him. The Revd. Mr. Quincy having desir'd Leave to come home the Society for Propagating the Gospel have ~~a~~readily granted it, and that Mr. Wesley or his Brother should Succeed him as a Missionary from that Society concerning wch. I suppose he will have a proper Signification from ye Revd. Dr. Humphreys Secry of that Body.

I beg my humble Service may also be acceptable to Mr. Vat to ~~Mr. Vat~~ & to Messrs. Bolzius and Gronau from Dr. Sir

my humble Servt. to yr. Brother.

Yr. most obedt. humble Servt. H. N.

To the Honble Richd. Benyon Esqr.
Govr. of Fort St. George.

Bartlet's Building,
London. 27. Jany. 1735/6

By the Shaftsbury
Captn. Boskey.

Ent fol. 163
& No. 3.

Honrd. Sr. The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge being inform'd of yr. Advancemt. to the Presidentship at Fort St. George on the return of Govr. Pitt to England, I am order'd in their names to congratulate you on yr. accession to a Post so advantageous as may often put ~~you~~ it in yr. power to promote the Glory of God as well as yr. own Honour and Interest.

The Society have for many Years been concern'd in Assisting the Protestant Mission at Tranquebar and have ~~of~~ late Years undertaken the Support of a Mission at Madras (and also at Cudulore if practicable) on the Coast of Cromandel, wherein they have order'd me to request yr. protection of their Missionaries in Propagating Christian Knowledge.

They are very Sensible of the difficulties attending such a Design

not

(9) not only from the Comon frailties of Humane Nature, and the Opposition that must be expected from the Romish Miſsionaries, but from the Hereditary Caprice of the Heathen that are to be instructed. So that all the Aſsistance that can be afforded to the Miſsionaries is little enough to support a Course liable to so many impediments, and therefore they hope you will be so good as to interpose yr. authority to remove any difficulties that may obstruct them, and that their Behaviour will be always temper'd with such Prudence & Circumspection as may recomend them to yr. favour and countenance.

Meſs.rs Torriano and Morse of the Council, and Meſs.rs Wynch and Howard Chaplains are so good as to accept of being Correspoonding Members of the Society, and if they should at any time have occasion to bespeak your Protection in behalf of the Protestant Miſsion, they hope you will be pleas'd to have regard to their application, and also to any Addreſs from the Miſsionaries themselves.

May you long rejoyce under a succesfull administration of the Power, Providence has confer'd on you is the wish of the Society as well as

Honoured Sr.
Yr S.

Give me leave to recomend to yr. Protection Geo. Robt. Dickenson & Tho. Watts 2. Orphans lately gone from hence to seek their Fortunes in India

To Mr. Zach. Gee Mercht.
at Fort William in Bengal.

London. 28. Jan.y 1735/6

Entd Fol. 165.

No. 3.

Dear Sr. I have herewith sent a Copy of what I wrote last year by the way of Bombay, but my Letter coming too late to overtake the Ships for Fort St. George in the Downs is now (for fear of miscarriage) repeated by

Sir Yr. most humble Servt.
H. Newman

P. S.

The Society desire yr. acceptance of a small packet of their Books sent by the Shaftsbury recomended to the care of

(10) the Missionaries at Madras, with another to Gov^r. Stackhouse

Pray give my humble Service to the Rev^d. M^r. Bellamy and let him know that I hope he is well though I had not the pleasure of hearing from him by the last Ships, the want of which has occasion'd our Messenger to think he was dead and therefore unknown to me, not to make up a packet for him till the things were all pack'd up, but this defect shall GOD willing be supply'd next year, and in the mean time I beg you would let him know if he pleases the contents of y^r. packet.

To Mess^{rs}. Sartorius & Geister
Missionaries at Fort S^t. George
E-India.

London. 4. Feb^y. 1735/6

Ent^d. fol.166.

N^o: 3.

By Shaftsbury Capt. Boocley.

Rev^d. S^{rs}

This day all the things mentioned in the enclosed Invoice ~~were ship'd~~ for the Service of the Protestant Mission were ship'd on board the Shaftsbury and I hope will go safe to y^r. hands, the odd things in the Chest marked EM. N^o.10. could not well be put into any of the parcels for Tranquebar, and therefore I am oblig'd to beg you would convey them thither in the best way you can, together with the 4. Piggs of Lead.

I have wrote to you by the Haeslingfield & Prince W^m. this goes by the Shaftsbury with several packets of Letters from Germany & Denmark and the Rev^d. Mess^{rs}. Ziegenhagen and Butjenter to y^r. selves & Brethren at Tranquebar w^{ch}. I hope will go safe to y^r. hands.

I pray GOD to restore the Harmony between you and M^r. Schultze which is so absolutely necessary for the well being & prosperity of the Mission, and y^r. own comfort. I am

Rev^d. Sirs

y^r. most humble Serv^t.

Henry Newman

The good ArchB^p of Cant. is still alive, but so broken with age, that his Grace writes to nobody.

I shall send the Captains Rec^{ts}. for the things mentioned in the Invoice under cover to Mess^{rs}. Wyndh & Howard Morse & Torriano. By order of the Society I have recomm'ed the Mission to Gov^r. Benyon's Protection

Ent.d Fol. 167. No. 3.

To the Rev.d Mr. Schultze (11) London. 4. Feby. 1735/6
Missionary at Fort St. David.

By Shaftsbury Capt. Boosley.

Rev.d Sr. I have wrote ~~largely~~ to you by the Haeslingfield, and Prince Will.m this accompanys a Copy of my last & ~~Cha~~ Invoice of the Goods sent to you & yr. Brethren at Fort St. George & Tranquebar of which you have a Share. I have sent a larger parcel of Writing, Papers &c. to the Missionaries at Tranquebar with a desire that if you and the Missionaries at ~~Fort St. George~~ Madras should want they may be able to supply you.

I pray God to restore the Harmony between you and yr. Brethren at Madras which is so absolutely necessary for the wellbeing ~~of the~~ and prosperity of the Mission & yr. mutual comfort, assuring you that I am

Rev.d Sir yr. most obed.t humble Serv.t
H. Newman

Gov.r Pitt, Mr. Wynch & others that came home in the last Ships speak much in praise of yr. Industry and Capacity, w.ch I hope you will never be discourag'd to employ for the Glory of God, notwithstanding what has past.

The Good A. Bp of Cant. is still living, but so broken with age that His Grace writes to no body.

I have sent several letters to you by the Shaftsbury from yr. friends in England, Germany, & Denmark.

To the Rev.d Mr. Wynch
Chaplain at Fort St. George
London. 4. Feby. 1735/6

Ent.d Fol. 168. No. 3.

Rev.d & Dear Sr. Though I parted with you so abruptly and I believe all yr. friends had the same regret, by yr. sudden departure, I am glad to understand by yr. Bro.r that you got well on bord the Prince William, and that you are at last gone from the Downs with a fair wind, which I hope will carry you clear of the Channel, and shall be heartily glad to hear of yr. safe arrival at Fort St. George. I have wrote to you in 2. Capacities already by this Ship. One as Guardian of the Orphans & another as Correspond. Member of the Society, & am now to write to you in yr. private Capacity leaving what I say to yr.
own

own discretion which I can rely on. You know what past at the Comittee to whom all the Letters from India were refer'd to be answer'd on the Subject of the Mission and I have conform'd my self to the orders then given as to the Missionaries, but when I ask'd for instructions to answr. Mr. Howard's letter of the 2d. of Sepr. 1734. about the ordination of Pastor Aaron at Tranquebar, they declin'd giving me any, it being a tender point for the Society to engage themselves in, ~~to shew a preference~~ to make a comparison of the validity of Episcopal ~~compared~~ with foreign Ordinations, which could yeild no Service to the Mission but might do abundance of mischeif. The sending over Candidates for orders ~~hither~~ to Europe would be attended with insuperable diffi=culties. You have seen the ArchBp of Canterbury's opinion in favour of ordinations in India, and according to yr. desire I herewith send you copies of what the Society have recd. from Prof. Franck in Germany to warrant the regularity of what the Missionaries at Tranquebar have done and may further do ~~out of~~ as necessity may require on the like occasions. If the Primitive Christians had been as Scrupulous on this head as ~~some~~ well meaning persons now adays are, how much would it have obstructed the progress of Christianity, ~~to have laid so much~~ and some perhaps would have blamed the forwardness of the Eunuch in being baptis'd by Philip before he was ~~better~~ better inform'd of his ~~calling~~ qualification for the office ~~of the~~ they some lay more more stress on the External than the Internal Call to Divine Offices. ~~but~~ that it is certainly right to maintain a regard to both with all the decency which prudence, the customs of different Countries, and the circumstances of places will admit.

You will therefore be pleas'd to excuse to yr. ~~good~~ worthy Colleague my Silence to him on this head, and give him all the Satis=faction you can to alleviate his prejudice to the Missionaries on this Score assuring him of my humble Service at the same time I assure you of being

Revd. & Dear Sr.
Yr. most obliged humble
Servt.
H. Newman

Mr. Arch Deacon Deane
sends his humble Service
to you & will be glad to hear
from you. Pray recomend some good Gent. to the Society for Corresponding members to supply the place of Messrs. Tonner, Peers &c. ~~who~~

Govr. Jennings has introduced ~~me~~ me to Govr. Pitt who has honour'd me with a long conference on the State of the Mission which has given me quite another Idea than I had of the precariousness of that Establishment, but I hope God will protect & prosper it.

Entd. fol. 170 No. 3.

To the Revd. Messrs. Wynch & Howard Chaplains and to Messrs. Morse & Torriano of the Council at Fort St. George E. India ⑬ London. 4. Feby. 1735/6

By the Shafts=bury Capt. Bookey

Revd. & Honble. Gentlemen.

I am now by order of the Society to thank you for all yr. good Offices to the Mission and request the continuance of them by yr. care in forwarding the Goods & money herewith sent as ℘ Invoice consign'd to you by the Shaftsbury, for which I shall enclose the Captain or Purser's Receits.

The Society will very much esteem yr. good Offices in composing the differences which have unhappily arisen between the Missionaries at Fort St. George; and the Honble. Govr. Benyon is requested to receive any Ad=dresses from you in their behalf, by whose Authority and yr. prudence I hope things may be amicably reconcil'd.

May God Almighty prosper all yr. Endeavours for the advancemt. of his Glory and yr. satisfaction both here & hereafter are the wishes of the Society as well as

Revd. & Honble. Sirs
yr. most obedt. & humble Servt.
H. Newman

I recd Mr. Howard's kind Letter of the 2d. Sept. 1734. & 21th. of Jany. 1734/5. and thank him for the light he therein gave to the Society of the State of the Mission.

I have herewith sent a duplicate of ~~what I~~ my Letter last Year viâ Bombay for fear it miscarry'd.

Entd. fol. 171. No. 3

To Messs. Wynch & Howard, Chaplains Morse & Torriano of the Council & at Fort St. George. London. 9th. Feby. 1735/6

Gentlemen It is but just now that I could get the Receits herewith sent for the Parcels sent in the Shaftsbury to the Missionaries, those for the Silver were forwarded in mine of the 4th. Curt. in the Company's packet this goes to their Agent Mr. Knight at Deal in hopes of overtaking the Ship in the Downs from

Gent. yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

To the Revd Mr Urlsperger (14) London. 12. Feby 1735/6
Senr Rectr of St Anne at Augsburg.

Entd No. 2.
fol. 59.

Revd Sr The Society are ~~[illegible]~~ concern'd to understand by Mr Ziegenhagen that the reason of yr long Silence has been occasion'd by the Death of yr Colleague, and the filling up of his place, which they will be glad to hear is to the satisfaction of your self & yr flock.

I am now by order of the Society to acquaint you in answr to yr enquiries by Mr Ziegenhagen, that they are mindfull of their former engagemts of transporting 300. Emigrants to Georgia, of which upwards of One Hundd & fifty are already gone in 3. Transports and if the remaining number should come down ~~[illegible]~~, not less than 50. or more than 60. at once ~~should~~ & offer themselves to go to Georgia, upon yr advising the Society thereof, and that they can be here before the Month of August, care will be taken for their Embarkation.

I am likewise order'd to acquaint you that the Society are not in a condition to allow any thing to maintain them in Germany till such time as they are all ready to set out together from thence in their way to Holland.

Dear Sr The Society are very sensible of yr fatigues and trouble in assisting these pious confessors & hope God will reward yr labours. I have no advices from Georgia since my last of the 2. Jany ~~but~~ hope in April we may hear of the safe arrival of Mr Oglethorpe & Mr Von Reck with their respective Transports, of which I shall be glad to acquaint you.

May it please God to continue yr health for the ensuing year & many more for the advancemt of his Glory is the wish of the Society as well as

Revd & Dear Sr
Yrs

A Son Excellence Monsr. De Reck.
Conſeiller de Sa Majeste Britanique
et son Envoyé a la Diete de l'Empire
a Ratisbonne

(15)

London. 13 Feby 1735/6.

Entd. No.2.
fol. 60.

Sir

I had the honor of yor. Letter of the 23. January enclosing a packet to your nephew, wch. came in good time to be forwarded to him by a Ships going to Charlestown in South Carolina, abt. 100 Miles Northward of Ebenezer, so that he would have it wth.in a few days, as soon as if it had been sent directly to Georgia. The Last Letter I had thence was dated 11. Sepr. when the new Colony of Saltzburgers were all well.

I shall be glad to send yor. Excellency an accot. of their Welfare, especially while yor. nephew is at the head of them, to aſsure you that I am

Sir

Yor. Excellency's
Most obedt. humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To Tho. Carew Esqr.
at Crocombe near Tauton Som.

Sir

London. 14. Feb. 1735/6.

My last was of the 8th. of Novr. in anſwr. to yr. favour of the 30th. of Oct. which I hope you receiv'd though yr. ~~last~~ letter of the 21st. of Jany. does not mention it. If that reach'd yr. hands I need not repeat what I then said, but have herewith sent a small Tract lately publish'd by the Bp of London and since ad=mitted into the Society's packet to be diſpers'd occasionally in perusing which I doubt not but you will approve of ~~what~~ the Reflections His Lp has ~~pointed at~~ made on some things lately ~~publish'd~~ advanced, tending to enervate the Doctrin of Faith in Christ.

I am now to anſwr. yr. favour of the 21st. of last Month and by order of the Society ~~am to~~ to desire your acceptance of their thanks ~~you~~ for the Bill of 5. Guineas on Capt. Jeane which accompany'd it, & was duly paid. I have enclos'd our Treaſurer's Rect. for 3. Guins. of it ~~which~~ as yr. annual Contribution to the Deſigns of the Society, and the other 2. Guineas will be apply'd as you desire towards promoting the Genll. Deſigns of ye Soc. from an anonymous person.

The

(16)

The Books you desir'd are order'd to be sent, and the Book=seller promis'd they shd be sent as this day by the Carr. but our Messenger being suddenly taken ill I doubt they are not gone, ~~But~~ you may therefore expect to hear the particulars of the charge of them & by whom sent, when I have a regular acct. of them, and of the things added out of our Store. I am

Sir Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

H. N.

To the Revd. Dr. Wade
at Gainsborough

London. 21. Feb. 1735/6.

Revd. Sr.

Mr. Thorold ~~according to~~ as you desired pro=pos'd in yr. name at the last meeting of our Comittee the Revd. Mr. Adams Rectr. of Wintringham for a Corresponding Member, but according to a new Standing Order of the Society, instead of enquiring the Character of any Gent. propos'd as formerly ~~in Town~~ it is found ~~to be less in~~ more convenient to desire the person or persons that propose him to become as it were Guarantees for his ~~answering the~~ Character ~~they give of him~~, and ~~the oper~~ after he has been twice ~~three~~ propos'd ~~a week~~ if no objection be made he will of course be chose the 1st. Genll. Meeting. I have enclos'd ~~The Form of the~~ a Proposal ~~was desir'd~~ according to the Socs. new Rule, which for Members in London or Westminster must be sign'd by 2 Members but for Members in the Country ~~that is not required un=less it can be done conveniently~~ it ~~shall~~ will be sufficient if the sd. form be sign'd by one Member only, where more cannot conveniently be had. If you please therefore to return the enclos'd Paper sign'd I will take care to lay it before the Society. The books you desir'd are order'd to be sent to rectify the mistake of our Messengr. in the Materials of last packet, of wch you may expect to hear as soon as I have the Booksellers Acct. of them ~~in a short time~~ from

Revd. Sr. Yr.

H. N.

To
Tho. Carew Esqr.
at Crocombe near Taunton
in Som.

Bartlet's Buildings
24. Feb. 1735/6.

Sr. My last was of ye. 14th Curr.t and the same day the Books above mencon'd were sent by J Whitmarsh the Taunton Carrier Carriage not paid wch. I think you desir'd in a former Letter, but I am sorry to observe the Bookseller has made a mistake by Sending 50 Bs. of Man.r on the Catechism instead of ye. Num.r on ye. Sacram.t as you desir'd to attone for which mistake, if you please to return 'em the Bookseller will readily bear the Charge of them and send the 50 ~~[illegible]~~ Books you desir'd, by

Sr. Yor. most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

~~To the Revd.~~
~~Mr. John Drake of Wentworth~~
~~in Yorkshire~~

To Sr. James Lowther Bart.
in Queens Square

Bartlet's Buildings
18. March. 1735.

Sr.

Last Monday I call'd at Mrs. Yate's Lodgings, ~~but~~ where being inform'd she was at Islington I ~~wrote~~ wrote yr. Message to her by the Penny Post, and have receiv'd the enclosed answr. from Mrs. Skeate. If I made a mistake in receiving yr. Message, I am glad it has been so easily rectify'd.

Mr. Oglethorpe and Mr. Von Reck were met by a Ship just now arriv'd. abt. 30. Leagues on this side Georgia the 2d. of Feby. with their respective Transports all in good health. The Sermon before the Trustees for that Colony is to be preach'd this day at St. Brides by Mr. Watts the Preacher at Lincolns Inn. I am

Sir yr. most obedt. humble

To the Honble.
James Vernon Esqr.

Bartlet's Buildings
Wednesday Even

Sr.

Just now Mr. Bernewitze gave me the enclosed Lett. which he found yesterday in the Entry here & put in his pocket imagining it had drop'd from him, till this day examining his Papers he found who it belong'd to. I am glad to congratulate you on the advices of it, & am Sr. yr.

(18)

A Son Excellence
Monsr. De Reck Conseiller
de sa Majesté Britanique
et son Envoyé a la Diete
de l'Empire a Ratisbon.

Bartlet's Building
London. 19. March. 1735/6

Entd. No. 3
fol. 61.

Sr. By a Ship just now arriv'd from Carolina advice is come that ~~the~~ Capt. Rous who command'd her met with Mr. Oglethorpe and Mr. Von Reck in their respective Ships the 1st. of Feby. last about 30. Leagues on this side Georgia. ~~That~~ The Capt. went on bord of Mr. Oglethorpe's Ship and receiv'd a Letter from him signifying that all the Passengers on bord both Ships were in good Health, ~~and~~ not one person dead ~~in the voyage~~, ~~that~~ but several Children born ~~[illegible]~~ in the voyage ~~among the Germans in the Ship under the conduct of Mr. Von Reck. They~~ That a Ship from Scotland and another from Ireland Laden with Passengers were happily arriv'd in Georgia before ~~the~~ Capt. Rous left ~~Charlestown~~ Carolina. More particular advices are every day expected, ~~and~~ in the mean time it is with pleasure I congratulate you on ~~the prospect of being~~ your Nephews having so far accomplish'd their voyage and hope it may not be long before You will hear of their safe arrival from

Sr. Yr. Excellency's

To the Revd. Mr. Wilson
at Mr. Rivington's

Bart. Building, 29. March. 1736.

Revd. Sr.

Having just now read Dr. Adams's Essay concerning Self Murther, I am order'd by the Society to recommend to yr. perusal the 6. Leaves of it from Pag. 118 to Pag. 130 inclusive relating to the Duty of Coroners & their Juries, propos'd to be added to Dr. Pearce's Sermon on Self Murder, ~~and~~ if you approve of its being added you will please to signify yr. approbation at yr. first convenience that it may be put into some other hand as the Rules require by

Revd. Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.

To Sr. James Lowther Bart.
& other Members of the Honble.
House of Coms.

Bartlet's Building,
31. March. 1736.

Sent also to
Sr. Tho. Lowther
Sr. Fran. Boynton
Hen. Rolle
Eras. Philipps } Esqrs.
Tho. Watts

Sir The Society for Promoting Xtian Knowledge being inform'd that the Bill depending in Parliament to restrain the Disposition of Lands whereby the same become Unalienable and if past into a Law may ~~hereafter~~ affect their Charitable ~~Interest in promoting~~ Designs in promoting Christian Knowledge ~~at Home~~ by distributing Bibles & other religious Books among the poor at Home or abroad in Palestine and in the East Indies where they have undertaken an Expensive ~~are concern'd in~~ a Protestant Mission ~~Supporting several Protestant Missionaries~~ for ~~the~~ Propagating the Gospel among the Heathen. I am therefore order'd to ~~desire~~ request yr. good Offices when the said Bill shall come under consideration ~~that you would be pleas'd~~ and in case ~~upon~~ the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts ~~should~~ shall ~~upon the application they have made~~ be allow'd a Saving Clause to them & their Designs that you would be pleas'd to ~~recommend~~ use your ~~that the~~ ~~Same~~ in procuring the like favour for ~~may be granted to~~ this Society whose Wise charitable & religious ~~for such Charitable~~ ~~the~~ purposes are well known to you, as well as the small Funds they at present have to carry them on. ~~as they are engaged in~~; ~~yr. interest in obtaining~~ yr. good offices herein ~~which~~ will ~~favour~~ oblige ~~be thankfully acknowledg'd by~~ the Society, and be always thankfully acknowledged, by them ~~by them~~. I am

Sir yr. most obedt. humble Servt.
H. N.

Bartlet's Buildings
1. April 1736.

Bartlet's Buildings,
2. April. 1736.

To Mr. Gabriel Neve Attorney
at Law near the
Royal Exchange. Sr.

I ~~shall be glad~~ wish you would send the Gent. you design, to estimate ~~what~~ the Repairs that may ~~will~~ be necessary, that as the fine weather advances they may be set about, for to tell you the truth there are 2. or 3. Windows that I can neither open nor shut but at the peril of breaking them to pieces, and therefore the sooner he comes the better. I am

Sr. yr. most humble Servt.

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger (70)
Senior Rect. of St. Ann's
Church at Augsburg

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 13. April. 1736.

Entd. No. 2
Fol. 62.

Revd. Sr. I receiv'd yr. favour of the 16th. of Feby. last in due time, and acquainted the Society with ye Contents of it as soon as I could get it translated, in which they observe ~~your~~ with pleasure the continuance of yr. unwearied application for the Service of the persecuted Emigrants. I am glad now to acqt. you that Mr. Von Reck with the 3d. Transport to Georgia under his care happily arriv'd at ~~Georgia~~ Savannah River the 4th. of Feby. all the Emigrants being in good health, the Ship Symonds that Mr. Oglethorpe was in, arriving also at the same time ~~also~~ with his Crew all in good health. That ~~they~~ both Ships were preparing ~~both Ships~~ to Sail to Alatamaha River abt. 10. Leagues Southward of the Savannah where they were advis'd of finding a very good Settlemt. This advice comes from Charlestown in South Carolina, and therefore brings no Letters from Mr. Von Reck but a Ship is daily expected from Savannah by whom you may expect to hear more particularly. By the same advice the Society are inform'd that all the Saltzburgers at Ebenezer are well, and Mr. Oglethorpe intended to visit them before he set out for Alatamaha to do every thing in his power to make them easie in their Settlemt. there. The News Papers here advise that the Court at Vienna is dispos'd to make some concessions in favour of the Protestants, in the Treaty of Pacification now under consideration. Pray what grounds is there for that advice? Yr. correspondents at Ratisbon ~~to be sure~~ can very well inform you, and you will be so good as to enable me to acquaint the Society with them in yr. next letter to

Revd. & Dear Sr.
Yrs. H.N.

A Son Excellence
Monsr. De Reck Conseiller
de Sa Majeste Britanique
et son Envoye a la Diete
de l'Empire a Ratisbon.

London. 16. April. 1736.

Vide Let fol. 63
No. 2

Sr. The 19th of last Month I had the honour to acquaint your Excelly that Mr. Von Reck & his Bro:r were met in good health ab:t 30 Leagues on this side Georgia, there are now letters come advising that Mr. Oglethorpe & they safely arriv'd at Savannah the 4th. of Febry. and were preparing to ~~go~~ sail with both their Ships to Alatamaha River 10. Leagues Southward of Savannah, to settle the People they carry'd over. A Ship is daily expected from thence with more particular advices by whom I hope to receive Letters for yr. Excellency; The News Papers here signify a disposition in the Court of Vienna to make some Concessions in favour of the Protestants, in the Treaty now ~~Pray what~~ under consideration ~~promises or thee~~ I shall be glad to hear such a piece of news confirm'd by yr. Excellency and desire you may be assured that I am with the greatest respect

Sr. Yr. Excellency's
most Obed:t humble Servt.
H. N.

To Mr. Edwin Belke at Mrs. Taunton's near ye Sign of the two Cannons at Bedminster near Bristol.

Bartlets Buildings
London. 4. May 1736.

Memd. another Paragraph begun this Letter.

I have herew:th Sent such a Credit as you desir'd on ye Rev:d Mr. Gibb for 10. Pounds & doubt not but it will be Comply'd w:th by him or if he should be absent by his Lady. Pray let me hear from you wherever you are & whenever you want Money don't let yor. Modesty hinder yor. drawing upon me.

Mr. Archdeacon Denne preaches the Charity Sermon at St. Sepulchres next Thursday, and in the Account of the Society's Proceedings that is to be annexed to it, there will be a short mention made of yor. Charity to their designs which ~~will~~ I hope will not offend you.

All your friends here are well, and would be glad to hear oftner from you, since you know how to direct to me or them, though we don't know how to direct to you

I am Sir Yor. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Gibb
at Bristol.

Bartlet's Buildings.
London 4 - May 1736.

Sr

~~I hope my next may inform you of~~

The Bearer Mr. Edwin Belke though a plain man has been a great friend & Benefactor to the ~~Society's~~ Designs of ye Society which I'm sure will recommend him to yor. Esteem, but as he is now travelling for his health he has desired me to give him Credit on some friend at Bristol for Ten pounds towards his Expences, and having none I can be so free wth. as your Self I take leave to request you would advance that Sum to him upon his giving you his Bill ~~for~~ on me payable to you or your Order ~~on~~ Demand which I will thankfully discharge.

Memd. another paragraph was inserted in this Letter abt. Mr Gibb's Chambers &c.

I am &c.

H. N.

To the Rev.d M.r
Archdeacon Denne at
Vaux hall Surry.

(23)

Bartlets Buildings.
7 - May . 1736.

Rev.d S.r

When I wrote last night to be sent ~~by~~ this Morning by the Meſsenger, with the Packet from M.r Hoare, I forgot to acquaint You that Last Tuesday the Society being inform'd that D.r Mapletoft's Wisdom from above and M.r Nelson's Exercise explaining the Nature of Confirmation were reprint=ed, agreed to their being inserted in the next List of Books printed at y.e End of the Sermon at S.t Sepulchres, and if I had thought that a Motion of it would be acceptable from me I would have humbly Submitted the Enlarging of the minute so as to replace any Book formerly dispers'd but Since omitted in the Catalogue whenever M.r Downing or other proprietors of the Copies shall reprint them. but I chose rather to defer it till I could acquaint you w.th the present Inclination of the Society, that the Motion might ~~be~~ if you approve of it, come recommended from y.r Self in Person or by Letter before the Catalogue for this year is reprinted; being Satisfy'd that the want of such a resolution has discourag'd the reprinting of Several books, upon an Opinion that when they are left out of the Society's Catalogue they are rejected. I have therefore this morning compar'd the Last Edition of the Catalogue with the old Edition and am Surpriz'd to find how many they are that have been omitted, some of which I know the reason of, but about half of them I do not. I have Sent you the List that you may the better Judge of it, and Submit whether it may not deserve to be made a Rule that no book once regularly admitted to be dispers'd by the Society should be ~~left~~ left out of the Catalogue at any time hereafter without an Order from a General meeting of y.e Society.

You will I am Sure excuse my giving you this trouble because it is a matter of not a little Consequence to y.e Service of y.e Society, & believe that I am

Rev.d & Dear Sir
Yo.r most obed.t humble Serv.t
Henry Newman

A List of Books left out of the Society's Catalogue in latter Editions.

Dr. Bray's Baptismal Covt. being an Exposition on the Preliminary Questions & Answers of the Church Catech.

Dr. Mapletofts Principles & Duties of the Christian Religion consider'd and explain'd.

- - - - - - - - - - . Collection of Forms of Prayr.

- - - - - - - - - - . . Wisdom from above. 4th. may order'd to be replaced.

Dr. Worthington on Self Resignation

Mr. Peers's Companion to the aged.

Exercise Explaining the nature of Confirmation 4th. May. 1736. re=placed.

Dr. Tillotson's Letter to Mr. Hunt of Cant. who had a Cancer of which he dy'd 1687.

The Miracles of Jesus vindicated in 4 Parts.

Serious considerations calmly propos'd
1st. to the Promoters of Infidelity.
2. to their Favourers & Followers.

Letters of Religion betw. Theophilus & Eugenio. 1. 2d. & 3d. parts.

Address to Officers & Seamen in the Navy.

Bp Bulls companion for the Candidates of Holy Orders.

A Brief Scheme of Parochial Governmt.

Conduct of the Stage consider'd.

To the Revd. Mr. John Drake
at Wentworth near
Rotheram in Yorksh.

May. 8. 1736.
P. S. to J C. Letter

Revd. Sr.

I receiv'd yor. Letter of the 21st. April wth. Thomas Maxfield's Bill on Richard Roberts at the Bell Inn in Smithfield for — - - - - - - - - 17. 4. —

He was not in Town when it was first Presented but he has now accepted it and yor. Father's Recd. for 6. 10. Interest should have been for half a year ending at Michas 1735. £ 3. 5

Half a year ending at Lady day 1736. ——— 3. —

However Mr. Elwes paid the 6. 5. without obliging me 6. 5 to return the Receipt to have the word Ten made into five

which

(25) which he allow'd my C. to interline. I have not seen Mr. Dicken
to deliver the Message you desired. I again desire you to
accept the Thanks of the Society for the Eight Guineas you have
remitted of Benefactions to their Designs in General and remain

Rev.d Sr.
Yor. most humble Serv.t
Henry Newman.

~~May~~
I have paid Mr. Tilland
our Treasurer for Books, for y.e
2 packets sent to you 2.17.–
Please to give my humble service
to your father and let this Account
serve for him as well as you to save Postage.

To Mr. Harman Verelst
at the Georgian Office
near Old Palace Yard.

Bartlet's Buildings
11. May. 1736.

Cat. Fol. 64
N.o 2.

Sir By order of the Society here, I have
~~sent here with~~ sent 1/4 of an hundred of the Acco.ts they have
lately publish'd of their Receits & Disbursm.ts on Acco.t
of the Saltzburg Emigrants which you are desir'd to
make acceptable to the Hon.ble Trustees for Georgia, and
if any more Copies ~~of them~~ may be wanted, please
to command them.

There being no Ship ~~like to go~~ going to Georgia directly for some=
=time, the Society would be glad to know whether they may
be favour'd with a Credit for 50. l. Sterl. to pay the Missionaries
& Schoolmaster their Salaries in Georgia at the Curr.t Exchange upon taking their
Bills on William Tillard Esq.r ~~at the Current Exchange~~ for that
Sum towards their Salaries from the 1.st of this Month; the
Bills to be drawn by Mess.rs Bolzius and Gronau, ~~or either of
them~~ I am Sr. yr. most humble Serv.t
H. N.

To the Rev.d Dr. Pearce Vic.r
of St. Martins in the Field.

Bartlet's Building,
12. May. 1736.

Rev.d Sr. The Society desire yr. acceptance of 50. Copies of yr. Excellent Sermon
on Self Murder ~~and~~ as a small acknowledgm.t of their Obligations
to you for the use they have made of the Copy, and that you would
be pleas'd to command as many more Copies as you may have occasion
for. Several Members having objected to the Smalness of the Letter ~~which~~ occasion'd by the Printer computing it
more than it would make — that mistake I hope may be rectify'd in a future Impression. I am
Rev.d Sr. yr. most obed.t humble Serv.t

Postscript to the 1st Gen: Letter

To the Revd Mr Ludolph Otto Trefurt   London 13 May 1736

26

Minr of a German Congregation
at Petersburg

Revd Sr

The Chest of Books mention'd in the Enclos'd Invoice was design'd for you last Autumn, but ye Ships not going at that time of the Year they are now sent at the Desire of Dr Guerdes in a Ship recomended by Govr Holden, to Petersburg

I am
Revd Sr
Your most humble Servt

The Society desire your Acceptance of the Books put up in the Chest beside those mention'd in the Invoice

---

To the Revd Dr Guerdes
in New Broad Street.

Bartlets Buildings.
13. May. 1736.

Revd Sr

I have sent Mr Trefurts Letter wth the Invoice open for you to peruse & add what you please to it; I thank you for your care in facilitating the dispatch of it and if there be any charge Attending the Shipping of the Chest I will thankfully defray it being

Revd Sir
Yr most obedient
humble Servant
Henry Newman

Please to Seal the packet and to mark on it what ~~Ship~~ Ship it goes by, that I may take a Memorand. of it the next time I see you.

(27)

London 31 Octr 1735

Invoice of Books Shipt on ~~board~~ by Order of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge for the Revd Mr Ludolph Otto Trefurt Minr of a German Congregation at Petersburg viz.

L.O.T. 1. Chest Mark'd as in the Margin Containing

50. New Testaments } in Arabick
50. Psalters and } in Arabick
50. Catechetical Instructions } in Arabick

By order of the Society
Henry Newman Secry

N.B. The Books above mentioned being pack'd up too late to be sent by the Ships in Autumn 1735. They are now sent at the desire of the Revd Dr Guerdes in a Ship recommended by the honble Governour Holden to Petersburg.

13. May 1736. Henry Newman Secry

To the Revd Mr Gibb
Minr of St Tho. & St Mary Radcliffe
at Bristol

Bartlet's Buildings
13. May. 1736.

Revd Sr I receiv'd yr Letter of the 7th Curr. and thank you for your readiness to comply with my request in behalf of Mr Belke. I have the 10th Curr. receiv'd the Arrear of Nine Guineas for ½ a years Rent on yr Chambers due at Michas last from the Revd Mr Watts, which I shall give yr Accot credit for. Upon rect of yr Lettr I went to My Ld Chancellr and by one of his Lps Gent. was directed to Mr Le Hoop in Bream's Building to be inform'd as to the decis'd ~~of the proper Answr to the Enquiry you made~~ abt the Decree of the Comrs for enquiring &ca in Somerset concerning Lady Norton's Charity to the Minr & Poor of Abbots Leigh, but Mr Le Hoop referr'd me to Mr Clarke Secry of the Commissions for Charitable Uses, and it being a matter transacted before the Present Ld Chancellor

(28)

Lord Chancellor he could give me no Acct. of it, but refer'd me to the Petty Bagg Office, where Mr. Robt. George shew'd me the original Decree sign'd by several of
in Somersetshire — the 25th. of June last
the Commissioners ~~and told me that~~ which I read ~~so much~~
as to 600 l. and Interests at 4. p Cent
of as to see you was rightly inform'd, I ask'd him what would be the charge of an Office Copy, he told me he believ'd there would be abt. 3. Score Sheets of it wch at 8d. a Sheet would
Such a Copy would be of no use otherwise than as a piece of News, without
come to ~~abt~~ 40s. but that a Writ of Execution wch was already granted under the Great Seal to somebody employ'd to Sollicite the recovery of the unapply'd Charities, in behalf of the Plantiffs, and as you was among the Plantiffs you would of course have a Copy from him who had taken out the Writ in order to serve it upon Mr. Frese. He could not tell me ~~who~~ the name of that person ~~was~~, but that he could easily be heard of in the County where the Commission was ~~executed~~ serv'd. I observ'd Tho. Carew Esqr. one of our Subscribing Members first sign'd the Decree, and after him Henry Carew Esqr. wth others sign'd it. And finding that a Copy of it would be of no use to you otherwise than as a piece of News I told Mr. George I would suspend taking one out till I heard further from you; And whenever I receive yr. Comands I will immediately apply my self to obey them being

Rev. Sr. Yr. most oblig'd humble Servt.

H. N.

My humble Service to
yr. Lady & Mrs. Adams.

To the Revd. Messrs. Bolzius & Gronau
at Ebenezer in Georgia

Bartlet's Buildings
11. May. 1736

By Anna Maria
Capt. Scot for So. Carol.

Ent. fol. 62. No. 2.

Mr. Ziegenhagen would
also to make you a
Remittance.

Revd. Srs.

I receiv'd yr. Letter of the 8th. of Jany. by Capt. Snelling, ~~but be~~ via Charlestown, but being daily in expectation of hearing from you more ~~particularly~~ directly in answer to what I wrote by Mr. De Reck, I have now only to acqt. you by order of the Society that they are endeavouring to get Credit for 50. l. to be ~~paid~~ sent to you for yr. Salaries ½ a Year from the 1st. Curt. to the 1st. of Novr. next which I doubt not but Mr. Oglethorpe will readily furnish you with, if you should happen to want it before a ~~the Supplies~~ regular Credit come to yr. hands from

Rev. Sr. Yr. most humble Servant

Please to let me know whether a Standing Credit which you may draw Bills or the Remittance of Money in Specie, be most acceptable ~~to you~~.

My humble Service to Mr. De Reck & his Bro.

To Lady Eliz. Hastings, at Ledstone   P. S to Cir. Let.   (29)   15. May. 1736.

[illegible]

Madam Mr. Bate of Ashby de la Zouch calling on me shew'd me a letter from yr. Ladiships concerning an augmentation of a Living, I am glad to acqt. you that as I am inform'd the Bill lately pass'd the House of Lords will not hinder a purchase or granting of Land for such a use if convey'd by the Seller or Grantor 12. Months before his or her Death. I am Madam yrs.

To Mr. Smith.   Bartlets Buildings 27. May. 1736.

Sir

The Society are concern'd to hear of your indisposition, and would be glad to know what hopes there may be of your being able to attend their Service; there being many things in Arrear that require dispatch, that cannot properly be put into the hands of a Stranger to do, till necessity obliges them to ~~do~~ it. I am ordered therefore to desire you would give your attendance here next Tuesday, or if you can't do that to signify the State of their Affairs in your hands to Mr. Tillard ~~when~~ as soon as it is with your Convenience; if you can recommend any person for whose Fidelity you can answer to supply your place during yr. indisposition I dare say the Society will with their wonted Goodness reward such person for his attendance, tho this is what I say without Order, and therefore recommend it only to your Consideration ~~being~~ to ask leave to present such a person if you have any in view being Sir

Yr very humble Servt.

Henry Newman.

Next Tuesday is our monthly meeting day against which time Summons's should be sent out but Norman nor I can't find where you have put the printed Summons's for that Service nor the List of places of abode; If you let me know where the prints are I'll do as well as I can for the direction of them.

I hope you advise wth. Dr. Williams or some other Skilfull person about your Case and pray God to bless the means used for your recovery.

To the Rev^d M^r Ziegenhagen
at S^t James's.

Bartlett's Buildings.
29. May 1736.

Rev^d Sir

I have obey'd yo^r commands in laying out the hundred pound in Copper money & pieces of 8. as mentioned in y^e Invoice enclos'd. I forgot to ask you whether the Charges should be included in the hundred pound, nor have I kept eno' to answer the Charges at the Tower here, and at the Georgia office, of which I shall be able to inform You when I see You, so please to keep the Account herewith Sent that they may be added by

Rev^d Sir
Yo^r most Obedient
humble Servant
Henry Newman

The Bank have no pieces of 8. to Sell, I therefore bought them of M^r Blackford in Silver Street at 5^s/3^d 1/4 ℘ ℥

I have not yet put the Bagg of Silver into the Cask no. 4. but purpose to do it next monday at the Georgia Office

---

To His Excellency Baron de Reck
Min^r from His Majesty K. George
at Ratisbonne.

31. May. 1736.

Ent^d fol. 65.
No. 2.

Hon^d Sir The Bearer M^r Michael Jastram has the Character of a worthy Gent. from every body that knows him & ~~his way thither~~ ~~and to~~ call being to take a Journey to Venice ~~at Ratisbonne~~, I take leave to recommend him to yr Excellency's Protection & favour at Ratisbonne in his way thither if occasion ~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ require.

Yr Nephew's last letter to me is dated 11th of March at Ebenezer expressing some uneasiness at the Situation of the Saltzburgers at that time, but I hope by the representation now made to the Trustees for Georgia in ~~the~~ name of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge every ~~by~~ difficulty ~~thing~~ may be remov'd that can give them ~~any~~ uneasiness. I hope to receive more particular advices ~~expect letters~~ from him ~~every day~~ by a Ship daily expected, of which yr Excellency ~~[illegible]~~ will be inform'd ~~[illegible]~~ God willing by

S^r Yr ~~Excellency~~ Excellency's most obed^t humble Serv^t H. N.

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger (31)
at Augsburg.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 31. May. 1736

Entd. fol. 65;
No. 2

Revd. Sr.

I receiv'd yr. Lettr. of the 14th Curt. N.S. with the melancholy news of the ~~Death~~ sudden Death of yr. Son, when he was in his way to pay his Duty to his Father from Halle ~~ye place of his Education~~. The ways of providence are not to be penetrated into, but you have the Satisfaction of reflecting that you have spar'd ~~neither~~ no pains ~~nor~~ ~~expence~~ Cost to bestow a pious Education on him, to fit him for the Service of his Master ~~in his Generation~~ if it had pleas'd God to have lengthen'd his Life ~~continued him~~. I am order'd to send to ~~you~~ as I now do the condoleances of the Society upon so ~~great~~ afflicting an accident, and ~~the~~ to assure you of their wishes that it may please God to bless ~~support~~ you and the remains of your family with more durable comforts wherein joins most heartily

Revd. & Dear Sr.
Yr.

To the Revd.
Mr. Matt. Fred. Degmayr

Bart. Buildings London.
~~31 May~~ 1 June 1736.

Revd. Sr.

I receiv'd your most acceptable Lettr. of the 30th of April N.S. signifying your promotion to the Ministry of the same Church where yr. late Revd. Father had the happiness of being employ'd in the High Office of instructing and leading his Flock in the way to Salvation; The Society were so pleas'd at the Accot. thereof, that I am order'd in their names to congratulate you thereon and to assure you of their wishes that it may please God to make yr. Ministry Edifying & fruitfull for the gaining of many Souls to the fold of which our blessed Saviour is the faithfull ~~faithfull~~ & true Shepherd, wherein joyns most heartily

Revd. & Dear Sr. Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.
H. Newman

Dr. Guerdes this day desir'd me to forwd. the enclosed to you. Mr. Ziegenhagen & Mr. Butienter are well. I intended to have sent this by Mr. Jastram who went hence a day or two since for Augsburg. I wrote by him to Mr. Urlsperger, but he did not give me time enough to write to you.

To Messrs. Bolzius & Gronan
at Ebenezer in Georgia
Revd. Sirs

(32)

London . 3. June . 1736

Entd. No. 2.
fol. 66.

I receiv'd both yr. Letters of the 10th. and 16th. of March last, Mr. Gronan's Lettr. of advice abt. the 5. l. Bill paya. to Mr. Purry was ~~exactly~~ punctually comply'd with, ~~and~~ to compleat his Salary for ½ a Year ending the 1st. of May last. As for the Curr. ½. years Salaries to yr. Selves & Mr. Ortman the Society have apply'd to the Trustees for Georgia to furnish you with a Credit for 50. l. which is accordingly done to 1st. of Novr. next.

I must now acquaint you that all yr. complaints of every kind from Mr. Vonreck & yr. selves have been particularly represented to the Trustees ~~in the most effectually manner~~ in the name of the Society by one of their own Body who is also one of the Trustees, and they have reason to believe that such effectual directions will be sent by the Ship that carrys this as will remove all difficulties ~~& uneasiness~~ from the Saltzburgers in the power of the Trustees; The particulars of those instructions being an Affair that goes from the Trustees Office I must desire leave to refer you to the advices you will receive from their Secry.

I made yr. complemt. to the Society who return theirs, with wishes for yr. success in all yr. labours at the same time I assure you of being

Revd. Sr.

Yr. most obedt. humble
Servt.
H. Newman

By the Invoice enclos'd you will see what I have sent by the 2. Brors. on acct. of the Society & on acct. of ye Revd. Mr. Ziegenhagen. All the things therein mentioned being recommended to the care of Mr. Verelst of the Georgia Office.

To Philip Geo. Fred. De Reck Esqr. (33) Bartlet's Buildings
at Ebenezer in Georgia. 3. June. 1736.

Entd. fol. 68
No. 2.

Honrd. and Dear Sr. I receiv'd ~~your~~ the Journal of yr. voyage to the 5th. of Feby. and your Short but melancholy Letter of the 11th. of March, refering me to yr. longer Letter to Mr. Vernon, all which were laid before the Society, and refer'd to a Special Committee who have taken the pains to represent all your grievances to the Trustees in the most effectual manner, and Mr. Vernon has assur'd the Society that nothing in the power of the Trustees will be wanting to remove whatever may occasion uneasiness to the Saltzburgers, but for the particulars of their resolutions, I am Oblig'd to refer you to the Letters you will receive by order of the Trustees, and shall be glad to hear that they are agreable to yr. wishes and those of the Saltzburgers.

Your good Uncle the Baron at Ratisbon was well not long since and I have signify'd to him an Accot. of yr. health by a letter I had lately the honour of writing to him.

I hope the Country proves agreable to yr. Brodr. and wish every thing may conduce to both yr. Satisfaction being with great respect

My humble Service to yr. Brodr.

Sir yr. most obedt.
humble Servant
H. N.

To Mr. John Vat.
at Savannah in
Georgia.

Bartlet's Building,
3. June. 1736.

By the 2. Brothers
Capt. Thomſon.

Entd. Fol. 69.

No. 2.

Dear Sr. Not having had one line from you by Capt. Thomſon nor the Simonds nor any of the late Ships, I concluded you was coming home, and Still believe I may have a chance to see you by the next Ship, becauſe of yr. Silence, and that I doubt the Climate of Georgia is not so agreable as you expected it would be, though Mr. Oglethorpe's preſence there must very much alter things for the better, as he is the Life and Soul of the Colony.

If this find you in Georgia pray let me know by a line now & then if not by every Ship that you are alive whether you want any thing and how the Country agrees wth you; ~~and~~ what prospect there is of its anſwering the expectations of thoſe who wiſh well to it, ~~as~~ in respect to the products of Rice, Raw Silk, Naval Stores, and any other ~~good~~ things for the benefit of Great-Britain ~~for~~ where all our hopes & wiſhes in trade must Center at last. I pray God to direct you for the best, whether you come home or stay at Georgia, & if you will let me know wherein I can serve you I shall with pleaſure receive & obey yr. orders being

Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.
H. N.

My humble Service to ~~[illegible]~~ Col. Purry & his Son.
Mr. Jackſon of Lombard St. is well and wonders at yr. silence to him as well as me, but we both infer from it yt you are coming home.

To the Hon.ble
James Oglethorpe Esq.
at Savannah in
Georgia.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 4. June. 1736.

~~Vide~~ Fol. 70.
No. 2.

Sir I can't let this Ship return to Georgia without paying my Duty to the Person ~~that~~ who has given the cultivation of Birth to the Country, ~~and will~~ and ~~that~~ to whose wise Maxims for establishing it, ~~will be owing~~ ~~in~~ the future happiness & prosperity ~~of it~~ will under God ~~be owing~~ depend ~~to the wise and good Maxims by which he will establish for the conduct of it~~.

America is much beholden to Gent. of yr. Genius, for without such, the ab Original Natives, and their Childn. might have slept on to the end of the World, and never heard ~~there way~~ of any other way of living than in Wigwams, or one remove from the wild Beasts of the Forest. ~~But under yr.~~ I hope the Examples wch ~~that~~ the Europeans under yr. discipline will set to the Natives, ~~may not~~ will give Virtue an amiable Lustre, and let them see that ~~Christianity, Christianity~~ the Christian Religion is not only ~~in~~ in name but in reality an improvemt. of ~~all~~ the Divine & Social Virtues that adorn the humane Species.

I own it is easier to Speculate upon things of this kind than to put them in practice, but I hope you are the White=Man that will, according to the Tradition of the Indians, deliver them from the darkness that has for many ages ~~been~~ = ~~with~~ ~~Th~~ ~~over~~ spread them.

Some representations to the Trustees in behalf of the Saltzburgers ~~to the Trustees~~ have been put into Mr. Vernon's hand to be re=commended in the name of the Society here, ~~& I am sure~~ they Trustees will I doubt not ~~[illegible]~~ recommend to you what shall be thought proper upon every head, ~~that I need only refer you to their wise resolutions~~ and yr. own love of equity & Justice will incline you to what is best ~~to determine on every article~~.

Mr. Vonreck and Mr. Vat, will I hope always merit yr. protection; they have listed themselves under yr. Banner and I hope will ~~I hope~~ never repent the choice they have made, ~~to pass the pilgrimage of a short life here~~

~~I hope~~ If you will honour the North Parts of the Continent of America ~~North america~~ with your presence, at least as far as Boston, before yr. return to Great Britain, I am sure they will be proud of seeing you every where, and if the King himself were to go thither I believe it would hardly be possible to shew him more respect than they will do Mr. Oglethorpe ~~you~~, but I don't say this to ~~fright you~~ discourage you, for you know the world too well to be instructed ~~how~~ to avoid compliment when it becomes a burthen; ~~but I can't help wishing to see such an Oracle for american affairs in the British Parliamt. as Mr. Oglethorpe will be at his return, and that yr. example in visiting those deserts of self denial may animate other Patriots to acquire the same glory by denying themselves as you have done to visit the deserts in North america of those parts, for the good of Mankind.~~

I heartily wish you health & a safe return to Great Britain in God's good time, that I may have the honour personally to assure you that I am with all possible respect

Sr.
Yr. most obedt. humble
Servt.

I have herewith sent & pray yr. acceptance of the last accot. of Moneys recd and distributed by the Society on Accot. of the Saltzburgers.

To the Revd. Mr. Wesley (37) Bartlet's Buildings
at Savannah in Georgia London. [illegible]th June. 1736

Entd fol. 72.
No. 2.

Revd. Sr. ~~I heartily congratulate you on~~ It was a pleasure to all yr. friends here to be inform'd of yr. safe arrival at Georgia, I hope the Country in all respects answers yr. expectation. Mr. Broughton was so kind as to promise me a sight of yr. Journal, which I hope ere long I may see, though I suppose it ~~may~~ cheifly relates to the occurrences of yr. Voyage thither, but any remarks from a Gent. of yr. Taste must be acceptable. I wish ~~the~~ you find the Indians as tractable to religious instruction as you ~~might~~ expected, but the method of conveying that instruction is so laborious that it seems insuperable without a miracle (considering the brevity of humane Life ~~our lives~~,) for you must either learn their Language or they yours before you can instill ~~imprint~~ the first Rudiments of Christianity into ~~on~~ their minds. To do the former there is neither Dictionary nor Gramar to lead you, and you must undergo the mortification of living savage as they do at least a year, to make any proficiency in it, but where those difficultys have been ~~over~~ surmounted, as ~~come at it~~ in New Engld. ~~the~~ it serv'd only for a small District not so big as Yorksh. beside the barreness of their Language, would puzzle a learned Man that is master of it, to express ~~defend~~ divine Truths in the clearness ~~manner~~ they are made to appear in a Language that has been for several ages polishing. For which reason the people of N. Engld. seem now convinced after 100. Years experience ~~to be convinced~~ that the shortest way to instruct the Indians is to teach ~~learn~~ them English & good Manners, in order ~~and then~~ to instruct them in the Christian Religion. The Adult People will hardly be capable of this, ~~[illegible]~~ without great application but the youth of both sexes may ~~soon come~~ by a method of Instruction be ~~form'd~~ lead into a way, that may gradually diffuse the Language & common civility among themselves, ~~[illegible]~~ till as in some parts of Ireland the Old wild ~~Barbarous~~ language may fall into oblivion.

But of all these difficulties you are by this time fully appriz'd, and I can suggest nothing but what you better know already. ~~..~~ I can only wish that your patience and courage may never fail you, for you'l find great occasion for both to make any considerable progress in an undertaking of this nature, and after all, 'tis the Blessing of God only ~~upon yr labours~~ that ~~can only succeed~~ ~~can~~ must crown yr labours with any thing like success. Our Zeal in N. Engld went so far as to build at a great Expence a Brick ~~House for a~~ College at Cambridge to accommodate the Indians and a large Printing house, where a 4to Bible was printed in the Indian Language under the conduct of the ~~best~~ famous Mr. John Eliot voluntary Missionary among them, but the Indians could never be prevail'd with to accept of an Education there gratis ~~there~~, to be oblig'd to quit their old wild liberty, one only excepted, Caleb Cheschanmuck by name, who liv'd to ~~take a degree~~ be a Batchelor of Arts, and then kill'd himself with drinking though all possible care was taken to restrain him from it, so hard it is to ~~refrain~~ refrain ~~correct~~ inveterate Habits or correct a byass which nature had interwoven in their very constitutions. ~~I shall be glad to hear you find it otherways in Georgia.~~ And as for the impression of the Bible the ~~benefit~~ ~~dialect~~ language of it was so ~~confin'd that~~ much alter'd in 70 or 80. ~~or 100.~~ Miles distance that a Chinese Bible would have been as ~~un~~edifying ~~intelligible~~ to the Natives, as Mr. Eliot's Impression, ~~though he undertook & executed it wth wanted not an apostolick Zeal to prosecute the undertaking~~. I shall be glad to hear you find it otherwise in Georgia. ~~That the difficultie of a learning~~ That you enjoy yr health and all other blessings ~~of life~~ necessary to enable you to ~~encounter~~ pursue your ~~arduous~~ laudable design, and desire you to be assured that I am

Revd. Sr. Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

I have herewith sent a Letter from Mr. Thorold and the Acct. ~~extract~~ I have sent to our members by order of the Society relating to the Saltzburgers.

I hear Mr. Quincy is gone to N. Engld. for which reason I dont write to him, but if I am misinformd, pray let him know the reason of my silence & give my humble service to him.

39

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 8th June. 1736

To Mr. John Andrew Zwiffler
apothecary at Ebenezer in Georgia

Entd fol. 74
No. 2.

Sir I take the same liberty to write to you in English as you do to the Society in High Dutch; you did not name the quantities of the Druggs you desir'd, but as the Society were pleased to leave it to me I have sent somthing of every thing you desir'd, and when you want more of either sort, don't let yr. modesty prevent yr. naming the quantity ~~that may be~~ necessary for so good a use as preserving under God the health of the Saltzburgers at Ebenezer. ~~I am~~ ~~for I found if I had sent a greater value the Society would not have disapprove of it, but~~ the quantities I have sent were by the advice of a Physician and a Chymist thought at present sufficient Sir, but if I had sent a greater value the Society would not have disapprov'd of it. I am Sir

Yr. most humble Servt.

H. N.

To Rowland Sherman Esq.
at Aleppo

London. ~~4. June~~ 31st Aug. 1736.

Hond. Sr.

My last was of the 12th Sepr. a Copy of wch. is herewith sent since which I have not had the favour of any from you, which makes the Society and yr. friends here fear ~~yr~~ some indisposition may have been the occasion of yr. silence.

I am now by order of the Society to acquaint you that they have a door open'd of disposing of New Testamts. and Psalters in Arabick ~~by the way of~~ ~~Turkia~~ and therefore desire you'l be pleas'd to ~~[illegible]~~ the first opportunity ~~that if~~ what you have not an imediate prospect of ~~dis~~ ~~posing of them~~ distributing to ~~imediately~~ advantage in Palestine, ~~they would be glad~~ ~~and whatever expence you are at~~ ~~you would return what you can't dispose of to~~ ~~England.~~

NB. To apply to Sr. Ger. Conyers or other Gent. to be favour'd with ~~the~~ Sr. as formerly.

Your friends here will always be glad to hear of yr. health, particularly the Sermon at St. Sepulchres for this year is not yet out of the Press if it be before the departure of this Ship I'l send a Copy of it to you.

Hond. & Dear Sr. Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

H. N.

To Mr. Paulet (40) Bartlet's Buildings
Secry to the Ld. Bp of London 10. June. 1736.

Dear Sir The enclos'd letters having been laid before the Society, they ~~will be~~ are ready to do any thing in their power upon My Lords recomendation ~~but~~ for neither the Dean of Guernsey nor his friend ~~that recomends the desire granting of a packet~~ Mr. Walmsley are known to any of our Members, which oblig'd them to order me to give you this trouble, and if you please to favour me wth an imediate answr. I would imediately conform to My Lords Directions. My humble Duty to His Lp and please to believe that I am

Sir Yr. most humble Servt.

To the Revd. Mr. John Wesley
at Savannah in Georgia London. 16. June. 1736.

Vid. Fol. 74
No. 2.

Revd. Sr. I wrote to you the begining of this Month by the 2. Brothers Capt. Thomson to whom I deliverd Ten large and smal Packets for Georgia. but Yesterday the Society had the pleasure of seeing a letter from you of the 23d. of March to Sr. John Philipps signifying your want of Bibles and Com: Prayer Books &ca whereupon I was orderd to provide imediately a Box of

40. Bibles Minion
40. New Testamts. Long Primer. &
40. Com: Prayr. Books Minion

These are all pack'd up in one Box directed to Yr. self by the 2. Brothers which I hope may go safe, if I can be so happy as to Ship it before the Ship falls down. Writing is very troublesome to Sr. John Philipps & therefore he ~~wishes~~ ~~hopes~~ hopes you will ~~you~~ excuse his not answering this & a former Letter wch he ~~thankfully~~ rec'd, and ~~thanks you for & hopes~~ ~~that~~ desires you will accept his humble Service & thanks for this and with the good wishes of the Society that the Blessing of GOD may always attend yr. labours for his Glory wherein joyns Revd. Sr. Yr most humble Servt.
H. N.

6 To Sr. Gerard Conyers Knt. (41) Bartlet's Buildings
in Austin Fryers. London. 9. July. 1736.
Sir

By the favour of the ~~Hon~~ble Turkey Comp. and the Owners of Ships trading ~~to Turkey~~ to Turkey the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge were permitted ~~several~~ some ~~same~~ Years ~~past~~ ago to send in several of their ~~their~~ ~~Company's~~ Ships freight free to Scandaroon above Twenty ~~a few 10. or a doz~~. Chests of N. Testamts. & Psalters in Arabick consign'd to Mr. Sherman at Aleppo, but the ferment of late years among the Ecclesiasticks of the Greek Church in those parts has not favour'd the distribution of them so much as ~~Mr. Sherman~~ was expected, and now the Society have a demand of them on the borders of Russia whither they can't be sent without being return'd to Engld. // What I am therefore humbly to request ~~of~~ ~~you~~ in the name of the Society is, that you would be pleas'd to ~~permit and to~~ recomend it to the Owners of the Delaware Comanded by Capt. Cleland to ~~Company to~~ permit Mr. Sherman or his Agents at Scandaroon to reship freight free on the said Ship or any other of the Compy's. ~~Company's Ships bound~~ Ships bound to Engld. so many of the said Chests as can be spared from ~~the~~ the Store in those parts.

I have the Honour to be

Wrote to the same Effect 9th Sepr. 1736. to Sr. Joseph Eyles Memb. of Parliamt. without Bp's Gate.

Sr.
Yr. most Obedt.
humble Servt.
H. Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Urlsperger
at Augsburg

Ent. fol. 75.
No. 2.

Revd. & Dearst. London. 13. July. 1736.

The Society not having heard from you since the 14th. of May, NS. which I answd. the 31st. of the same Month, they infer from it that you have no prospect of a Transport of Emigrants this year, and have thereupon order'd me to acquaint you that they think the Season too far advanced ~~to think~~ for ~~of~~ sending any Transport of Emigrants to

(42) Georgia this Year. I have receiv'd no late advices from Georgia, but letters are daily expected, only I can assure you that the rumours of ~~a Rup~~ Hostilities between the Spaniards and English in that part of the world, are by the last advices from thence without Foundation. However the Rose Man of War from So. Carolina has joyn'd Mr. Oglethorpe at Alatamaha to give his new Settlemts. there the better Countenance as there may ~~sh.~~ be occasion.

I hear you intend to drink the Waters for establishing yr. health, which the Society will be glad they may do, and hope yr. next will inform me of the success of them.

I have committed to the care of our friend Dr. Guerser a Large packet for you from Gov.r Belcher of New England which will be convey'd by some fd of his from

Revd. Sr.

Yr. most obedt.

humble Servt.

H. N.

To the Revd. Dr. Burton
at Winchester College.

Revd. Sr.

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 22. July. 1736.

I receiv'd yr. favour of the 22d. June 1735. and according to yr. directions therein signify'd, the 10th of July following our Messeng.r forwarded to you
by ye Winchest.r Carr.r ~~Carriage paid free~~ a packet of such Tracts as had then been lately imported into our Store, of which the Society desired your acceptance, and I hope you receiv'd them.

I am now by order of our Treasurer Wm. Tillard Esq. humbly to acqt. you that Mr. Hoare being call'd upon by ~~said~~ direction ~~Messeng.r as you was~~ ~~then~~ ~~pleas'd to signify~~, to know what Instructions

(43)

Instructions ~~he~~ had rec'd from you about Sub=scribing or paying a Yearly Sum to the Society. as you was then pleased to signify Mr. Hoare said he could not recollect that he had receiv'd any instructions from you on that head, and therefore advised ~~desired~~ you might be desired ~~[illegible]~~ ~~wrote to~~, to signify your pleasure to him therein as what he would readily comply with.

Our Anniversary Sermon is not yet ~~out of the Press~~ printed, but expected as soon as the Copy can be obtain'd from Mr. Arch Deac. Denne now at Rochester, which he has promis'd to send very soon ~~what is to be annexed to it, being already printed~~. And you may expect a Copy of that & other things to be sent to you as usual by order of the Society. I am

Revd. Sr.

&c.

To Jonathan Belcher Esqr.
at Mr. James Belcher's
Office in Dublin

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 29th. July. 1736

Dear Sr.

~~A Bond Debt from~~ Mr. Lewis Thomas a late worthy Member of the Society here being dead ~~at Dub~~ in Ireland, I am order'd by the Society to recommend to your care & inspection an Affair that was put into his hands by direction of ~~in behalf~~ of the Society in the year 1728. for reco=vering a Bond Debt of 210.l. from Col. Waller to Mr. Deners who had assign'd it to me for ~~the Society to be~~ several Charitable Uses ~~[illegible]~~ which when recover'd was to be pd to our Society for the said uses. ~~to which it was appropriated~~ Several Letters have pass'd betwixt Mr. Thomas and me on this Subject Extracts of some of which I have herewith sent by which you will see how the affair Stands, for I doubt Mr. Thomas was never able to get any thing tho' he had obtain'd (if I understand him rightly) a Bond and Judgment for the principal & Int. amounting to £337:3:6. in lieu of the original Bond to Mr. Dellers but Col. Waller being a Member of Parliament ~~defended himself or~~ claim'd ~~pleaded~~ his Priviledge & avoided ~~[illegible]~~ paying any part of it, ~~as I suppose by Mr. Thomas's letters~~ as far as I can learn. But that you may be better inform'd in the particulars of the Steps he took, I take leave to refer you to the Son of the late Mr. Thomas who is I am inform'd gone hence to Dublin to enquire after the Effects his Father left, and I have here inclos'd a letter to him desiring him to deliver to you all the ~~letters and~~ Papers ~~left~~ in his late Fathers hands relating to the Society's demand on Col. Waller, ~~and~~ to let you know the name of the Attorney he employ'd, and if he has not the papers, to give you an order upon ~~him~~ the Attorney to receive them, and to desire an acct. of what has been or can further be done for recovering the Debt if not desperate. ~~[illegible]~~ You are desir'd to favour the Society with yr. advice whether a more formal power ~~may~~ need be sent over to yr. self or any other Gent. to prosecute the affair.

I thank you for yr. lettr. of the 25th Curt. and am glad you have had so pleasant a Journey to Chester. I hope soon to hear of yr. safe arrival at Dublin. All yr. friends here are well and Salute you with

Dr. Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.
H. N.

My humble Service to Mr. Belcher and Mr. Hansard wth. his Lady.

P.S. Mr. Harding an ingenious Gent. of the Law at Dublin will readily advise you in any Steps that may usefully be taken in this affair upon your application to him or shewing him this Letter, and pray give my humble Service to him.

To Mr. Thomas Son
& administrator to the
late Mr. Lewis Thomas
at Dublin

London. 27. July. 1736.

Sr. I heartily condole with you on the death of yr. late excellt. Father who was ~~whom I had~~ many years a member ~~the [illegible]~~ of the Society here for Promoting Xtian Knowledge and on their behalf engag'd in a Law Suit with the late Col. Waller for recovering a Bond Debt. Jonathan Belcher Esqr. of the Middle Temple the Bearer is a Member of the same Society, and by them desir'd to enquire what has been done or can further be done in the affair, to whom I am order'd to desire you would deliver all the Papers which I transmitted from time to time with a request of yr. advice to Mr. Thomas for that Service. Or if they remain in the Attorney's hands employ'd by Mr. Thomas that you would please to procure & deliver them to Mr. Belcher for the use of the Society.

I am Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.
H. N.

To the Rt. Revd. the
Ld. Bp of London.

Bartlet's Buildings
27. July. 1736.

My Lord Six of the Nine Letters yr. Lordship was pleas'd to entrust me with ~~to be forwarded~~ sent ~~for the Plantations~~, are forwarded to the Plantations by the Ships & Captains mention'd in the List enclos'd. and the other three will be sent by the first Ships design'd for the Ports they are directed to, wch. ~~they~~ the Keepers of the Coffeehouses where ~~they~~ Ships put up at, suppose may be about a Month hence in the mean time I thought it my Duty to acqt. you with ~~of~~ those that are gone, being

My Lord Yr. most obedt. humble
Servt. H. N.

To My Lord Bp of Bath & Wells
at Wells My Lord

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 27. July. 1736.

The Extract ~~of a Letter~~ of ~~the~~ a Letter herewith sent, is from ~~a Letter communicated to the Society from~~ Mr. Edwin Belke an honest ~~private~~ Man who travels in the Country up & down for his health during Summer and has ~~been~~ given ~~several~~ proofs of his Zeal for the service of Religion & the Protestant Interest on several Occasions to the Society, And they being inform'd of ~~acquainted with~~ the contents of this Letter, I was order'd humbly to acqt. your ~~yr. Lordship~~ with them & ~~they~~ to ~~to~~ submit ~~it~~ to your Lordship what use may be made of the notice therein given. I am with the greatest respect

My Lord Yr. Lordships
most obedt. humble

Wrote mutatis mutandis to the Bp of Landaff ~~Wells~~ Wt. concerning His Lps Diocese.

To Mr. Dolon Deners
at Eton Bucks.

(46)

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 30th. July. 1736.

Lut No. 2. fol. 76.
Saltzb. Coll. sent.

Dear Sr.

I receiv'd yr. favour of the 3d. Curt. wth. the Bill for 4. Guineas on Mr. Malenazet which was duly paid, the delay of receiving it ~~being~~ was owing to my being out of Town, ~~but~~ a report of ~~which~~ it being made to the Society, I am order'd to desire as I now do, that you would make their Thanks acceptable to the Charitable Benefactors, and if yr. letter has been misunderstood as to the application of those Benefactions, whether to the Society's Designs in General, or to the Protestant Emigrants from Saltzburg in particular, you will be pleas'd to rectify it. In the mean time I have paid them to Wm. Tillard Esqr. one of our Treasurers for the Saltzburgers and herewith cover'd his Receit, Mr. Ziegenhagen having signify'd that he had sent his parcel to you, & could not easily convey them frank, ~~which~~ I have therefore done it.

Col. Waller is dead in Ireland, and so is the Gent. employ'd by the Society for recovering yr. Debt which I fear is desperate, however another Gent. has been lately em=powered to see if any thing can be done.

We daily expect letters from the E. Indies & ~~from~~ Georgia ~~of~~ the ~~news~~ advices of which you may expect to partake of either by Mr. Ziegenhagens or my hands, ~~if they merit yr. cognisance~~.

The anniversary Sermon at St. Sepulchres wth. ye acct. of the Society annexed is not yet publish'd for want of the Copy ~~of it~~, from the Author Mr. A. D. Denne who is gone into the Country & has had too many engagemts. hitherto to favour us ~~yet~~ with a transcript of it, but gives hopes of soon conveying it. ~~Pray~~ When it comes out, how may I convey some Copies to our friends at Lausanne ~~which~~ with such other things as have been emitted since my last packet to them? I made yr. complemts. to Sr. John Philipps & his Sons who return theirs by Dr. Sr. Yr. most obed. humb. Servt.

H: N:

To the Revd Mr Griffith Jones
at Llandowror

④

Bartlets Buildings.
3 Augt 1736.

Revd Sr

I ought sooner to have acquainted you wth the resolution of the Society in answer to your desire of the 19th of June last, but having been out of town for my health almost every week since, the order of the Society I tho.t it ~~might~~ might be time eno. to do it at my Return & when ye Second parcel of Bibles was sent to you by Mr Mount.

I now with pleasure acquaint you that the Society have Comply'd wth yor desire of paying for ye binding of 350. Bibles at 1d a piece 1l.13.4 according to min. enclos'd and when you signify that you have receiv'd the parcel, or send your order to Mr Tillard for paying to Mr Mount or his order 1l.13.4 pursuant to an order of ye Society the 6th of July last it will be paid. You may make the draught on Mr Tillard at a week or 10. Days sight to give him an Opportunity to Satisfy himself from me that the Sum is right for fear he has forgot it. I am

Revd Sr

Yor most humble Servt

Henry Newman

5. Augt 1736.

Sr

Yesterday Mr Philipps shew'd me yor Letter of ye 29th July to put me in mind of my Duty as above mentioned, and is so good as to favour me wth a frank desiring ~~[illegible]~~ at ye same time his humble service may be accepted by you.

I made yor Complements to ye Gent. of our Society as you desired. who return theirs, and Congratulate you on ye Success of your endeavours for promoting Christian Knowledge by the distribution of ye Bibles, &c. as wth in mentioned. You may draw yr Bill on Wm Tillard Esqr as one of our Treasurers.

To Mr Tho. Tipping
at Yardley near Buntingford
Hertfordsh.

Bartlets Building,
London. 19. Aug. 1736.

Sir I receiv'd yr ~~favour~~ Letter of the 10th Curt with the Clause of the late Revd Mr John Browne's Will, in favour of the Society ~~which being~~ for Promoting Christian Knowledge, and having acqted the Society the Society with the Contents of yr. letter, I am order'd to desire you would accept their Thanks for the early notice you have been so good as to give them of the said Legacy, when ~~not doubting but as you~~ ~~are one of~~ the Executors are disposed to pay it, Wm. Tillard Esqr. in Spital Square one of our Treasurers will give a discharge for it.

I am Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.

To the Revd. Mr. Profr. Franke
at Hall in Saxony

London. 19. Aug. 1736.

Revd. Sr.

I have rec'd by the last Ships from E. India several Letters from the Missionaries ~~in E. India~~ directed to yr. good self which I have ~~imediately~~ always sent imediately to our worthy friend Mr. Ziegenhagen to be forwarded he having the happiness of doing it in a more cheaper & ~~cheap~~ expeditious ~~& cheap~~ manner than I can. || The Society have likewise receiv'd ~~receiv'd~~ letters from ~~all~~ the Missionaries at Madras and Tranquebar, and ~~particularly~~ also from their Correspondts. at Fort St. George their ~~whole~~ ~~their~~ joynt Letter by way of Apology for Mr. Schultze not going to Fort St. David; ~~I am order'd to send it you a Copy of, presuming and to request your opinion of it, in hopes they may be favour'd with it~~ All these Letters are refer'd to ~~the consideration of~~ a Special Committee who are to meet after the Vacation when several Members now in the Country may be able to give their Company to prepare answers to them in October next ~~and~~ In the mean ~~time~~ While I am order'd to send ~~it~~ you a Copy of the Apology abovemention'd, in hopes by ~~at the next~~ that time the Committee can meet ~~that time they~~ they may be favour'd with yr. opinion concerning it. ~~and the Steps what may be Your great regard~~ & the many generous Benefactions you have transmitted for the Support of the Mission at Madras as well as that at Tranquebar ~~entitle makes it necessary~~ claims a great regard to be had to yr. advice in the further establishmt. of it. || That Mission at Tranquebar, GOD be prais'd, seems ~~to be~~ in a prosperous condition after it had struggled with many difficulties in it's infancy; I hope the devices of the

common

(49) common Enemy of Mankind to obstruct the progress of the attempt at Madras may be equally defeated, and by the ~~consequence~~ discouragemt. it has met with in the beginning of it gain a firmer establishmt. ~~by the opposition and discouragemt. it has met with~~; Or, if the Divisions that have happen'd occasion an enlargmt. of the Design of the Mission, that will be an advantage not less glorious to the Kingdom of our Dear Saviour, ~~as happen'd then~~ as happen'd in the ~~case of~~ dispute between St. Paul and Barnabas Acts 15. Verse 39. &ca.

I had the honour of yr. kind Letter of Oct. last ~~concerning the~~ in answr. to the Society's enquiries concerning the methods us'd in ~~yr.~~ the Universitys of Hall &ca. ~~other parts of~~ in Germany for encouraging the Study of the Oriental Languages which Mr. Ziegenhagen was desir'd to signify the Thanks of the Society for, and is now repeated with the utmost respect by

Revd. and Dear Sr.

Yr. most obliged humble Servt.

My humble Service to
Mr. Freylinghausen &
Professr. Callenberg.

I shall be glad to know ~~to~~ what parts the Revd. Mr. Widman & Mauritius are gone to.

To the Honble.
James Vernon Esqr.
at Great Thurlow Hall near
Clare Suffolk.

London . 19 . Aug. 1736.

Sr.

I recd. one of the Letters inclos'd in a Packet from Mr. Bolzius and ye. other from Mr. Ziegenhagen who desires his humble Service ~~to you~~ may be acceptable to you. Several Letters from ye. Missionaries in E. India by ye. Nassau were read last Tuesday and among others an Apology for Mr. Schultzes not going to Fort St. Davids signed by all our English Correspondents at Fort St. George but this and the rest of them are refer'd to be further ~~communicated~~ consider'd when you and other Membrs. return to Town.

The late Revd. Mr. John Browne of Wallington in Hertfordsh. by his Will has left ye. Society 50 pounds payable Six Months after his Decease

Mons.r Bourguet of Neufchatelle has by Sr Hans Sloane propos'd to ye Society the printing of ye N. Testament in Ethiopic for ye Benefit of ye Xtians in Abyssinia, where Arabic is not understood, and recommends to ye Society not to abolish ye Use of ye Irish Language in the High Lands of Scotland for Reasons offer'd in his Letter. This last part has been recommended by Sr Hans Sloane to ye Scotch Society, and ye former is order'd to be enter'd in ye Memorand. Book to be consider'd of another Time.

You will excuse my writing on this Scrape of Paper, because ye Francks Cover would not receive a larger, from

Sr Your most obed.t
humb. Serv.t
Henry Newman

P. S.

Mr Quincy from Georgia attended ye Society last Tuesday, and declar'd his Innocency of ye imputations he was under, the Signification of wch by order of ye Society had given him great uneasiness, wch coming to his hands just before he left Georgia, he has provided himself wth ample Testimonials to ye Trustees & Bp of London to vindicate himself.

To Sr Hans Sloane Bart.
in Bloomsbury

Bartlet's Building,
23. Aug. 1736.

Hon.d Sr. A Translation of the enclos'd Proposal from Monsr. Bourguet having been communicated to the Society, they have refer'd it to further consideration and in the mean time order'd me to desire you would be pleas'd to give their Thanks to the Revd. Author for the Zeal he therein expresses for the advancemt. of their

(51.) Designs: ~~There being little or no Canal for Trade to Abyssinia will make access to them instruct them Natives of it very diffi=cult, the Society have found it not easie to~~ I am also order'd to desire you would accept the Thanks of the Society for acquainting them with ~~the Proposal~~ it, at the same time, ~~while~~ I assure you of being

Sir Yr. most obedt.

There being little or no Canal for Trade from England to Abyssinia, ~~will make~~ the access to instruct the Natives of it will not ~~very~~ ~~difficult~~ be easie.

To the Revd Mr. Richd Lowther Minister of the Engl. Church at Rotterdam.

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 24. Augt 1736.

Ent ee No. 3 fol. 172

Revd. Sir, The Society have lately receivd Letters from the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar in the East Indies, wherein they express their desires of knowing the Success of a Proposal to the Dutch East India Company sent home from Batavia last year to print the new Testament and other parts of Scripture in the Malayan Character & Tongue at Amsterdam under the Care of a Person sent ~~over~~ on purpose from India to Oversee the Impression, and that there was design to form a Society in Holland to execute this & other Schemes for propagating Christian Knowledge among the heathen in the Territories belonging to the States of Holland in India.

The Society have thereupon order'd me to desire you would be pleas'd to inform yor. Self and them of the progress if any made in Consequence of such a Proposal. All yor. friends here are well, and Salute you by

Revd. Sr.
Yor most humble Servt.
Henry Newman.

I recd a Letter last Post from Mr Urlsperger by wch we are to have no Saltzburgers sent over this year.

To the Revd. Mr. John Drake
at Swinderby near Lincoln.

(52)

London. 7. Sepr. 1736.

Revd. Sr.

Mr. Dalton Resid. in ye. neighbourhood of South Carol. having been propos'd for a Corresponding Memb. of the Society I am order'd upon a presumption he may be known to you to desire you would be pleas'd to certify his character in the ~~form~~ Terms requir'd by their Rules as herewith sent, ~~upon a presumption he may be known to you~~ which you may either return to me ~~sign'd~~ or a Copy of it sign'd, if you ~~have no objection~~ think fit so to do.

Stet. This Method has been ~~fallen into~~ ~~offered~~ observed by the Society as less liable to offence or inconvenience than the former ~~by which~~ for enquiring ~~off~~ into the Character of persons propos'd for members, ~~there~~ ~~If I am~~ which I mention that you may not be surpriz'd at it. I am

Revd. Sr.

To the Revd. Mr. Joseph Cookson
Vicar of Leeds in Yorkshire.

Bartlets Buildings.
14. Sepr. 1736.

Reverend Sir,

Your Letter of the 23d. of last month with the Bill on Mr. Moses Rigail for £11..10..–d came safe to hand, and was deliverd to Mr. Tillard our Treasurd. for Books who this day informs me that it was duly paid. I am now to thank you for a Copy of the Clause in Mr. Robinson's Will bequeathing £200. to the Society, which I am satisfy'd was his intention, from a Letter I recd from him 11. Octobr. 1725. but his having us'd these words, towards carrying on of the Charitable purposes for which they were Incorporated has occasioned some doubt whether the Incorporated Society for Propagation of the Gospel might not lay Claim to it, unless he has left a Legacy to that Society as he intimates in his Letter to me that he would, which would put it out of Doubt, or it may be he has explain'd himself to his Executor. If you can inform me whether either of these Cases be fact you will oblige the Society as well as

Revd. Sr.

Yr. most humble Servt.

H. Newman.

To Nevil ~~Nicholas~~ Coxe Esq.r
British Consul at Aleppo.

Bartlet's Buildings,
London. 15. Sep.r 1736.

Honoured S.r I rec.d y.r kind favour of the 1.st of March last with Ten Venetian Chequeens by the hands of our good friend the Rev.d M.r Abbot, ~~and~~ a report ~~thereof~~ of which being made to our Society with the contents of y.r obliging letter I am order'd in the most respectfull manner to desire as I now do that you would accept their Thanks for the kind assurances in y.r Letter and the generous ~~y.r~~ Benefaction to their Design which accompany'd it. ~~which they pray~~ ~~and May~~ ~~God W reward you for it.~~

The Society are sorry to find ~~of the~~ by y.r letter that Popery, of the worst kind, is ~~carryed on~~ propagated in Turkey with the same ~~zeal~~ if not a greater zeal than it is ~~propagated~~ in these parts ~~but such is the permission of Heaven that~~ and if we go further East even as far as China, we shall find, according to the acco.t of some late Historians, they approach so near to Paganism that a Stranger can see no difference between ~~the~~ profess'd Pagans and those pretended Christians, ~~which~~ that they may ~~be call'd by that according to the acco.t some late Histo=rians have given~~: tho' by D.r Middleton's Acco.t here=with sent, we need not go so far to ~~prove~~ be convinc'd of their affinity to barbarous Paganism; ~~God grant that~~ But such is the industry of the agents employ'd by Antichrist to ~~defeat~~ frustrate all endeavours to. Their Zeal is not a little reproach upon those who enjoy more light. But

My former letters acq.ted you that several parcels of N. Testam.ts & Psalters in Arabick had ~~are made lately pass'd to the~~ been sent to our worthy Corresp. M.r Sherman to be distributed for the Service of the Greek Ch.h in Palestine ~~wherein~~ and whatever assistance you are pleas'd to give to him ~~M.r Sherman~~ will very much oblige the Society

The Society ~~will~~ be oblig'd to you for any Assistance you may please to give to our worthy Correspond.t M.r Sherman in the distribution of the Arabick Testam.ts and Psalters they have formerly sent to Scandaroon for the Service of the Greek Church in Palestine. The difficulties that of late years have attended the Patriarch of Antioch will rather be encreased than diminish'd by the present Ferment at Constantinople, and ~~[illegible]~~ therefore ~~made~~ the Society have been advis'd to send for some of the Parcels of ~~N. Test. & Psalters~~ to be return'd to England to answ.r a call which they have from ~~the Borders of~~ Russia, & I have accordingly wrote by this Ship to M.r Sher=man to desire that what he can spare may be return'd by the first opportunity. And S.r Jos. Eyles is so kind as to favour the ~~[illegible]~~ return of some of them ~~for~~ ~~[illegible] & to the owners of this Ship to let them come~~ fr.t free if they can be sent by the Delaware.

Mr. Abbot acqted me with the contents of yr. Ltr. to him relating to an expedient for the Service of Xtianity in yr. parts, ~~Which you Desir'd might not be mention'd to the Society as coming from you.~~ We have deliberately weigh'd the Proposal, ~~and as yo~~ but as things are now circumstanced both here and in yr. parts We agreed that this juncture was not favourable for executing such a ~~Proposal~~ Scheme. And whenever it is so ~~was, to pray~~ that you would permit us ~~give us leave~~ to use yr. name as recomending it, ~~without which~~ for without the opinion of some Gent. in yr. parts to favour it the Authority of the greatest Pre=late here ~~[illegible]~~ would hardly be attended to especially any private person in a matter of such importance. The frailty of humane Nature, the narrowness of our Fund, and the industry that would be us'd by the bitter Enemies of Truth to circumvent and frustrate the execution of such a Design, would ~~be~~ we fear be unsurmountable, but of this Mr. Abbot ~~was so kind~~ has kindly ~~to~~ taken upon him to inform you more particularly.

Popery by the natural tendency of it, prepares the way for infidelity and the last has ~~that~~ gain'd such ground in ~~most parts~~ Europe especially in this Kingdom as gives a Melancholy Prospect to all sincerely ~~serious and~~ pious Christians among us. This is owing to many Causes, not to be express'd ~~defin'd~~ in the bounds of a Letter, nor need I do it to you that knows ~~see~~ so much of the World but this consolation we may infer from it that the time is ~~coming~~ approaching ~~if not already come which our Saviour foretold,~~ ~~of that at~~ of our Saviour's second coming at which period he ~~tells us that~~ has foretold that ~~his second coming~~ there would scarce be found Faith upon Earth.

GOD only knows in what manner his Church is to be rescu'd out of the ~~distress~~ dangers that threaten ~~surrounds~~ it, but it is certain greater impiety & more open declarations of infidelity never appear'd in any age than the present, and however we are to be reform'd it will undoubtedly be in a manner ~~undoubtedly~~ so strongly convincing that the most obstinate Unbelievers will be oblig'd to confess with ~~the~~ the Egyptians in the time of Moses that the finger of GOD is in it.

If you was to return to England, you would be surpriz'd to see how much we have degenerated in the time you have left us, but I must detain you no longer on these disagreeable reflections; ~~having~~ give me leave to add my hearty assurances of being with all possible respect ~~Honoured~~ Sr.

Yr. most obedt.
humble Servt.

To Rowland Sherman Esqr. (55) London. 15. Sepr. 1736.
at Aleppo.

Honrd. Sr. Since my last of the 31st. of August by
this Ship. I have the honour of yr. Letter of the 11th.
of May last with a duplicate of yr. former of 23d. of
May. 1735. both which have been communicated to the
Society, and I am order'd in the most respectfull manner to thank you for them. In
Answr. to the last paragr. of yr. former Letter about the
proceedings of the Mission in E. India: There have been
no Volumes of Letters on that Subject publish'd since those which ended 1716,
~~except one or two~~ ~~on that Subject~~, the ~~Society~~ Gent. who
was desir'd by the Society to continue that Acct. out
of Materials he was furnish'd with, having been divert=
=ed by unavoidable ~~several~~ avocations from doing it, they have ~~been~~
oblig'd of latter Years to content themselves with such
a Short narrative as you find at the end of Dr. Pearce's
Sermon, and which will be annually continued, but for this
Year is not yet out of the Press or it shd. have been sent
to you but God willing shall not be omitted in my next.

Yr. Proposal for a Concordance has been reconsider'd
and the same having been refer'd to the Rev. Mr. Bedford
to whose indefatigable labours the Society are much
indebted for the oversight of the impressions of the
N. Test. & Psalter &ca. he has wrote his mind thereon
which being communicated to the Society, I am order'd
to send a Copy of it to you, to let you see ~~how much~~
that the expence of such an undertaking ~~which~~ vastly ~~ex~~ exceeds the Fund
they have for the Arabick impressions; beside that the
compiling a Concordance here would be attended with
many imperfections, and engross the whole life of the
Person who should undertake it; for which reason it
was as I remember formerly suggested to you to engage
one or more Ecclesiasticks of abilities & leisure under
the Patriarch of Antioch to undertake such a work, and
if it were within reach of the Society's abilities, to further the
publication of it, they would be glad to do it.

The Silence of yr. Correspondts. at Cairo, and Jerusalem have
confirm'd the

confirm'd the Society in their resolution of requesting you ~~to~~ return to England such parcels as you can spare of the N. Testamt. & Psalters in order to be sent to ~~Petersburg~~ Russia from ~~there~~ whence there is a demand of them. And Sr. Jos. Eyles one of the owners of the Delaware is so kind as to favour the return of some of them ~~by~~ frieght free if sent in that Ship.

The Society are always glad to hear of yr. health and the continuance of yr. Zeal for the Service of Religion, and ~~have~~ as Mr. Consul Coxe has been so kind as to accept of being a Corresp. Member, they desire you would be pleased to furnish him with any number of N. Test. & Psalters which he may find means to distribute to good Effect. I beg my humble Service may be acceptable to the Revd. Mr. Edwards, and that you may be assured that I am with all possible respect

Sr. Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

To the Revd. Dr. Guerdes
at his House in new Broadstreet.

Bartlets Buildings.
18 Apl. 1736.

Revd. Sir

The bookbinder just now comes to me to inform me that in collating the *Vocabularium Lusitanicum* he finds there should be 10 Volumes viz. 8. of the Dictionary & 2 of the Supplement, but unhappily there has been a mistake made by those who pack'd them up abroad, instead of the 6th. Vol. there are 206. Sheets of a Book entituled *Decisoens Academicas de Palavras Portuguezas.* in Prose and Verse upon Various Subjects quite foreign to the *Vocabularium Lusitanicum*, which make about the Bulk of a Volume & I doubt can't be rectify'd in England. I have bid him therefore forbear going on with binding till I can have ~~direction~~ your and the Society's Directions about it, which I hope to receive next Tuesday.

I am glad they were not sent to India in Quires with this defect, where it had been more difficult to rectify it. I am

Revd. Sr. Your most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr Joseph Lacey
at Newbury Berks.

(57)

Bartlets Buildings
London 21 Sept 1736.

Revd. Sr

Mrs. Downing succeeds her husbd. as Printer and Bookseller to ye Society for all Books sent to their Members on ye Terms of the Society, but she furnishes no books without an Order from the Society which is readily granted upon Application to them, & their order is signify'd to her by me in wch Method it is not easie for ye Society to be impos'd on by any persons assuming ye priviledge of their Members without their privity, which would be attended or at least liable to great inconvenience, but in this Method has been hitherto entirely prevented.

I am to thank you for the Account of the Profits of yr. Workho: for one Quarter or 13. weeks ending the 19 June last, which I think is very considerable, but that depends on the number of the poor in ye Workhouse wch. you forgot to signify.

The Society have taken a good deal of pains for obtaining a Bill to be brot into Parliament for ye recovery of small ~~Debts~~ Gifts & Legacies to pious & Charitable uses, at less expence than in the Common way of Suing under a Commission for Charitable uses under the Great Seal, and once were so fortunate in the late Queens time as to get a Bill for that purpose to pass the House of Commons but when it came to the House of Lords it was at the second reading thrown out by the Interest of the then Lord Chancellor; Whether they may have the Courage to make another Attempt after ye Bill which pass'd into an act last Session, for restraining the making of Charitable Donations perpetual is hardly to be expected, but I believe the present Lord Chancellr. will be always ready to favour any Expedient to facilitate the recovery of such Charitable Bequests as would be otherwise lost to the Publick, and wch do not interfere wth the late Act of Parliamt.

When you let me know what books you ~~must~~ want care will be taken to obey yor Commands by

Revd. Sr

To ~~Mr.~~ Tho. Bromsal Esqr.
at Blunham to be left
at the George in Temsford By Biggleswade Bagg.

London. 23d. Septr. 1736.

Sir The Com: of the Soc. last Tuesday not being ~~so happy~~ favour'd with yr. company, I am order'd to send you a copy of the above Paragr. and to desire you would signify whether the Revival of the said Paragr. at the end of the next Annual Acco^t. with an Addition to the Charity Schools of the several

Designs

58

Designs carry'd on by the Society as publish'd at the end of the Sermon preached annually at St. Sepulchres Church will answr. the design of yr. Motion.

I have herewith sent the form of a recommendation of the Gent. you propos'd for Corresponding members to be sign'd by you in order to their being elected at the next General Meeting of the Society, and remain

St. Yr.

To the Revd. Mr. Wesley
at Savannah in Georgia

London. 22d. Sepr. 1736.

Revd. Sr.

The Revd. Mr. Arch Deacon Rye of Islip having lately sent a Benefaction of Three Guineas to the Society to laid out in Bibles and sent to you and yr. Brother to be dispos'd of in Georgia, that Sum has been laid out in purchasing 20. Mission Bibles which are pack'd up in a Box ~~with~~ directed to you at Savannah, and sent to the Georgia Office to be forwarded by the first opportunity. In the same Box are pack'd up a few of the Society's Books lately imported into their Store, of which they desire yr. acceptance by

Revd. Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.
H. N.

To the Revd. Monsr. Polier
~~Presidt.~~ Ecclesiastique
at Lausanne

London. 23d. Sept. 1736.

Revd. Sr.

24. Sept. 1736.
By Mr. Crinner
who Lodges at Mrs.
Brinkhouss in
Riders Court near
Leicester Fields,
& who goes to Swisser-
land next monday.

I had the honour of yr. Letter of the 20th. of last month N. S. by Monsr. Achard with the packet of ~~the~~ Accts. of the progress of yr. Charitable Foundation at Lausanne wch. being laid before the Society I am order'd to desire you & yr. Brethren the Directors of the Charitable Society at Lausanne as I now do that would accept their thanks for them, ~~and at the same~~ by this first opportunity, notwithstanding I ~~cannot~~ am not so happy as to be able to send you by the Bearer our last Annual Acct. ~~the Preacher of~~ the Sermon which should accompany it being not yet printed, occasion'd by the Preacher's being confined by sickness to his Chamber,

~~but~~

(59) ~~has prevented its being yet printed~~, but I hope by the next opportunity to be able to send it.

In the mean time I herewith send the Acct. lately publish'd by order of our Society of the Rect. and Disbursemt. towards relieving the Saltzburgers, ~~by which you may observe in some measure the willingness of this Nation to assist their Brethren who~~ under persecution, from the Tyranny ~~of the See~~ of Rome, ~~of which the good People in Switzerland have a just detestation~~ whose Machinations will ~~are~~ never be at rest to embroil all Protestant Countries, and this Kingdom in particular, till the ~~accomplishment of the~~ Prophecies of St. John's Revelation Chap. XVIII are fulfilled.

God give them ~~who are~~ patience whose lot it is to suffer under ~~their~~ Popish cruelties till an end shall be put to them by the ~~accomplishment of those Pro=phecies which relate to the final~~ Destruction of Antichrist.

The Members of the Society have ~~leave~~ not yet had time ~~yet~~ to read & judge of the progress of yr. cotton Manufacture but it always seem'd liable to the objection you mention viz. that ye material of it ~~is~~ is a foreign Product; however it will be a pleasure to the Society to be inform'd that your Attempt on this means for employing ye Poor has pointed you to something else more advantageous, ~~which in process of time your industry & laudable intention will direct you to~~ from a product of your own ~~more~~ easily come ~~by~~ at to which your laudable intention & industry will of course ~~direct~~ lead you under the benign direction of Heaven which that you may always enjoy is the wish of the Society as well as

Revd. Sr. Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

My humble Service to all yr. Brethren the Directors of yr. Charitable Society.

To Mr. Achard at His Grace the D. of Portland's at Bulstrode

Bartlet's Buildings London. 28. Sepr. 1736.

Sir If I don't address you with the Style I ought, either as a Clergyman or Layman you will excuse it, from one that does not know which belongs to you; I am to thank you for yr. favour of the 16th. ~~Sepr~~ Curt. and the packet from Monsr. Polier wch accompany'd it at Lausanne which I have acknowledg'd the Rect. of by Mr. Pinier ~~the Post~~. at Mr. Brimboeuf as you kindly advis'd, who set out yesterday as I'm infor to Switzerland; If there is any charge has attended the conveyance of ~~the~~ packet to or from you I am oblig'd to defray it, and hope you will put me in a way of doing it.

I had the honour to be known to my Ld. Duke and Ld. George when they us'd to come from Eton Sch. to ~~the~~ their House in Whitehall, while ~~the~~ late Duke was at Jamaica and if His Grace has any remembrance of me I shall be oblig'd to you to make my most humble Service acceptable to him, & ~~his Bro~~ Ld. George. if in Engld. at the same time I assure you of being Sir Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

H. N.

To Tho. Bromsall Esqr.
at Blunham to be left at the George
at Tempsford by Biggleswade Bedf.

Bartlet's Buildings
28th. Sepr. 1736.

Sir. I rec'd yr. Lettr. of the 24th. Curt. and acqtd. the Com: of this day with the contents of it who in answr. ~~who in answer~~ to that part relating to the Gent. at Ampthill have order'd me to send you a copy of the Form which you sign'd to recommend him, and leave it to you to make a proper use of it. *

The Gent. was wrote to chose at the last Gentl. meeting of the Society and accordingly and he has since accepted of the Complemt. made to him, by which you will perceive what difficulty the Society are brought under, but you may perhaps find opportunity of letting him know the Qualifications ~~of Members~~ requir'd in those who are chose Members, and if he is conscious of not answering those qualifications he may perhaps desire to be excus'd joyning himself to such a Body; though you meant it as a respect to him. In his Lettr. to me he had these expressions. I look after 2. smal Charity Schools in this Town I am not forbidden to feed in this manner the Lambs, tho I am by this Governmt. the Sheep. whether you can explain the meaning of them now, you will please to signify.

*This Form was sent as it happens in my last Lettr. to wch. I beg leave to refer you.

The Society know nothing of ~~the~~ Soliman Trieston and therefore can give no directions about him, only this they know, that there are 2. sorts of Greek Christians one called Maronite who generally inhabit about mount Libanus ~~and~~ acknowledge the Popes Supremacy the other acknowledge the Patriarch of Antioch to be their Head. You desire a packet of Books to be sent to Mr. but forgot to name him, when you write again please to let me know yr. pleasure therein. I am

Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.

To the Rev.d Mr. Woods Rect.r
of Costock near Nottingham

(61)

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 5. Oct. 1736.

N.B. Mr. Woods now lives at Wilford near Nottingham.

Rev.d Sr. I hope you enjoy yr. health though I have not ~~heard~~ had the pleasure of hearing from you since the 9th. of March 1733/4. when you desir'd a large parcel of Books on the Terms of the Society, which were sent to you in 2. parcels in April and May following as ꝑ Acct. sent to you amounting to 38:17:8

Boxes and Porteridge for them 11:6

39: 9:2

Our Bookseller Mr. Downing being dead Wm. Tillard Esq. our Treasurer for Books is desirous to make up Accts. with his widow, and therefore this day desir'd me to signify the same to you that you may at yr. convenience let me know whether you rec'd the parcels and the acco.t of them in order to ~~their being~~ adjusting with the widow. Yr. Bill for 21:2:6. wch. accompany'd yr. last Letter for Books sent before was paid to our Treasurer & acco.d for to Mr. Downing.

I know yr. Zeal for promoting Workhouses, and shall be glad to know your success, as also in any working Charity Schl. set up in yr. Neighbourhood. I wrote to you the 17th. of Aug. last which I hope you rec'd and am always

Rev.d Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.

To the Right Rev.d [illegible]
John Adam Steinmetz
Superintendant General of
the Evangelick Churches in Magdeburg
at Berga.

London. 8. Octob.r 1736.

~~Rev.d and~~ Most Honoured and Rev.d Sir I had the honour of yr. Letter of the 28th. of Decr. last by the hands of our worthy friend Mr. Ziegenhagen ~~and~~ in February following ~~last~~, and ~~having~~ acquainted the Society with the contents of it, who were very much pleas'd to find you not only approving of their Designs ~~they are engag'd in~~, but ~~ready~~ willing to advise them in the further prosecution of what they are engag'd in, and ~~thereupon~~ at the same time agreed to desire yr. acceptance of a packet of some of the Books dispers'd by them, which Mr. Ziegenhagen was so ~~kind~~ good as to undertake to convey to you with the~~ir~~ thanks of the Society for your kind Letter: // I am now by order of the Society to request you would be pleas'd to signify, by what Methods you have begun and carry'd on that usefull design mention'd in yr. Letter of ~~erecting~~ a Seminary for preparing those that shall be employ'd in the instruction of Youth, so as to instill into their Minds early impressions of the Fear & love of GOD, and our Saviour Jesus Christ, an Institution which you seem to have carry'd to ~~some~~ a degree of perfection for the large Number of Schools in yr. Jurisdiction beyond any thing of the kind practised here, and therefore the Society desire you would be pleased to favour them with an Acco.t of the method by which the said Seminary has been and is conducted.

As to the Mission in East India, Professr. Frank at Hall maintains so intim

Strict a

(62) strict a Correſpondence with the Britiſh and Daniſh Miſsionaries and preſents the publick with Accots. of their progreſs so frequently that I need only refer you to them to be ~~well~~ inform'd of their proceedings, and Succeſs, as well as the impediments ~~interruptions~~ that have sometimes ~~happen'd~~ retarded their progreſs, which Events are not ~~always~~ to be ~~expected~~ wonder'd at, conſidering the Share humane frailty has in the execution of all great Undertakings, and that ~~they are~~ it is owing to the singular Bleſsing of GOD ~~and his gracious interposition~~ that any good comes, of the weak endeavours of the Instruments he ~~wiſe Providence~~ vouchſafes to employ for accompliſhing his wiſe and gracious Purpoſes.

~~The Society are very much pleas'd~~ I thank you for your kind wiſhes in behalf of the unworthy Secry. of the Society, and pray the continuance of them that it may pleaſe GOD to enable him to finiſh his courſe here with that fidelity and Succeſs in his poor Services of the Society as may in ~~as may in~~ some meaſure at least advance ~~the~~ Glory of Him ~~that great Being to all Things in~~ whoſe Cauſe the Society's & yr. own laudable Inſtitutions are all calculated to promote.

I remain with all poſsible respect

Most Honoured & Revd. Sr.

Yr. most obedient humble Servt.

To the Revd. Mr. John Pauncefoot
at Oxenhall near Newent in Gloc.

London. 19. Oct. 1736.

Revd. Sr.

I receiv'd yr. favour of the 16th. Curt. and according to yr. former letter of 20th. of Aug. have engag'd my friend in the Augmentation office to make the search you desir'd, of which when he is able to give me an answr. you may expect to hear.

But I now write to you on the Subject of the latter part of yr. last Letter, which being communicated to several Members of our Society, they are all inclin'd to do you any Service in their power, though you must not wonder if all their interests should fail of the Succeſs they wiſh, it being repreſented to them that 8. thouſand Petitions have been already lodg'd with Mr. Wright's Executors, & that they have therefore refus'd to receive any more. But as you say you have already repreſented yr. Caſe to the Executors, it may not be impoſsible to obtain by Sollicitation what can't be call'd a New ~~some favour to yr~~ caſe if you will furniſh me with a copy of what you have given in & let me know to whom it was given with such other accot. of the circumstances of yr. family as may enable yr. friends here to excite compaſsion in the diſtributers of Mr. Wright's Charity.
The sooner you signify this the better to Revd. Sr. Yrs. most humble Servt.

To Arthur Dobbs Esqr. (63) London. 21. Oct. 1736.
at Lisburn in Ireland.

Honrd. Sr. I receiv'd yr. kind favour of the 29th. of last month accompany'd with a ~~Bill on Messrs. Ors and Allan for five pound as a~~ Benefaction of five pound to the Society, to be apply'd to the benefit of the Irish Protestants transplanted ~~themselves to~~ at Cape Fear in North Carolina, or if the Society are not concern'd there ~~or if not there~~, to any other part they ~~should~~ ~~Society~~ shall think proper ~~for~~ ~~by yr. [illegible] intention~~ the good of Christianity in America.

The Society ~~are oblig'd and~~ ~~have~~ desire you would accept ~~desir'd me to give you~~ their kind Thanks for your ~~[illegible]~~ Benefaction ~~which their Treasurer has rec'd~~, and to acqt. you that ~~neither~~ they ~~nor~~ ~~the incorporated~~ are not concern'd in propagating the Gospel in North=Carolina, but ~~we~~ assist both the English & Saltzburg ~~ers~~ Missionaries in Georgia ~~in the distribution of~~ with Bibles and other religious Books ~~Tracts~~ to distribute in their respective Congregations, wherein they hope they have ~~been usefull~~ contributed in some Measure to the Advancemt. ~~Leave~~ of Religion; and ~~if~~ applying yr. Charity to this branch of their Designs be agreable to yr. intention, it will be a satisfaction to them ~~they would be glad~~ to be inform'd of it before they so apply it. ~~The Society are now engag'd in preparing their Annual Cargo & Letters for their Protestant Missionaries in East India, and wish that all their Endeavours may answer the expectations of their Members for the Glory of GOD, and the good of Mankind.~~

The Society will be glad to hear of the Success of the laudable ~~new~~ Institution in Ireland for erecting and employing Eng. Protestant Schools a Design that has happily succeeded in this Kingdom ~~for one part viz.~~ So far as for the instruction of many thousand poor Children in Reading Writing and the Principles of the Christian Religion, but that of employing them has ~~hitherto~~ been attempted only in some few places, and has not yet met with the wished encouragemt. ~~that it has been wished~~, tho nothing has been wanting in the power of the Society to promote it. I hope the example of Ireland when the good fruits of their endeavours for introducing Labour into their Schools ~~wise institution~~ are known, will animate England to pursue the same measures, there being nothing more evident than that a Spirit of Industry ought to be encourag'd at the same time ~~that~~ the Keys for ~~know~~ ~~necessary &~~ usefull & necessary knowledge are put into the hands of Youth, ~~and~~ especially those of the inferior Rank ~~Classes of Mankind of labouring~~ I hope Mr. Belcher will have the ~~happiness~~ honour ~~[illegible]~~ of paying his respects to you before he leaves Ireland ~~to learn those be inform'd of those curiosities which may~~ and that he will at the same time assure you of the great esteem with which I am

Sir Yr. most Obedt. humble Servt.

H. N.

To the Revd.
Mr. Griffiths Jones at Landowror
By Carmarthen Bagg
So. Wales.

Bartlet's Buildings
23. Oct. 1736.

Revd. Sr.

Messrs. Mount and Page not having the Welch Psalters you desired, nor the Kings Printer, our Bookseller has at Last found that they were printed at the expence of a Private person, and that the Proprietor of the Remains of the last Impression is in the Country So that they cannot well be had till his return which is soon Expected. And for this reason they have not been sent to Mr. Mounts to accompany the parcell you expected, but I hope if any thing has retarded the packet from Mr. Mount, they may Still be sent with it, together wth. 12 Copies of Bp. Burnet's pastoral Care.

I should have sent this notice Sooner if I could have obtain'd a frank without being troublesome or unseasonable to our friend who is so kind as to favour me wth. one. I am

Revd. Sr.
Yor. most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To Joseph Hayward Esqr.
at Stoke Newington

Bart. Buildings. 25. Oct. 1736

Dr. Sr.

I thank you for ~~the notice of yr. return~~ yr. favour of the 22d. Curt. which I rec'd this Morn. and am glad your indisposition has ~~not detain'd you on the Road~~ so far spar'd you as to let you get home, where I hope you will soon get rid of it ~~help of good walking and the~~ ~~by the use of proper means~~.

I thank you for ~~the~~ recomending ~~my East India Youth~~ Master Lawrence to Capt. Hoadley with whom I executed Indentures on the terms agreed ~~to~~ the 1st. of this month and ~~to morrow~~ next Wednesday he goes on bord the Royal Guardian at Gravesend, with his Baggage, for good & all.

There has been no advices from India or Georgia since you left the Town, but to morrow the Com: will go nigh to receive ~~have laid before them~~ Prof. Franck's opinion upon the Letter from ~~the~~ English Corresponds. at Fort St. George abt. the Mission proposed at Fort St. David, when they and I shall ~~they will~~ be glad to see you if it can ~~be consistent with safety~~ to yr. ~~and I shall have the~~ ~~perfect~~ health ~~happiness at the same time~~ of assuring you that I am

Sir yr. most obedt. humble Servt.
H. N.

I have bespoke a Pipe of Sidonia Madera of yr. Fd in Beaufort Building for Georgia and doubt not of being well us'd on yr. acct.

To the Revd. Messrs. Wynch & Howard Chaplains at Fort St. George

London. 26. Oct. 1736.

Ent. fol. 172.
N. 3.

Revd. Srs. The Bearer Mr. John Lawrence returns to you in the Royal Guardian Capt. Hoadly to whom he is bound apprentice for the voyage hence to Fort St. George & China and back to Engld. which disposition of him will I hope be approv'd by yr. selves and the Churchwardens. I shall write more largely by this & the succeeding Ships for yr. parts to which I beg leave to refer you, & desire you may be assured that I am

Revd. Sirs yr. most obedt. humble Servt.
H. N.

To the Revd. Mr. Griff. Jones
at Llandowror. So. Wales
By Carmarthen Bag.

Bartlet's Buildings,
2. Novr. 1736.

Revd. Sr. My last was of the 23d. of Oct. since which Mr. Philipps having acqted the Society that you desir'd 500. more Psalters and 1000. Church Catechisms in Welch on the Terms of the Society, they have readily granted it, but it happens that only 600. or a very few more Copies of the Psalters can be had, to furnish you with the 1000. you desire ~~up~~ which being represented to the Society at the desire of Mrs. Downing they have agreed to ~~take of~~ Warrant the Sale of 500. Copies if she will make an impression of 1000. This I have acqted her with, but she says it will not be worth her while to reprint them for the Sale of 500. Copies only considering how ~~long~~ little a demand there is for Welch Books and that these have lain above 20. years on hand so that the Proprietor is glad to be rid of them at 5d. a piece, whereas if she reprints them, she says she shall get nothing by 'em ~~at~~ under 6d. a piece. I hope you will have the Catechisms as you desire sent in a weeks time ~~sent~~ by land ~~but the others will be dispatch'd as they can~~. And I should perhaps have delay'd writing till then to avoid being ~~not to be too~~ troublesome, if Mr. Philipps had not laid his commands upon me for writing this by way of apology till my next letter sho. go, for which reason I ~~should~~ shall be oblig'd to you to let him know that I have wrote this & the former letter purely to excuse my not writing more effectually than I do or can without materials. The Society are very much pleas'd with yr. zeal to enlarge the Sphere of Christian Knowledge in Pembrokeshire and hope you will have the satisfaction of seeing the ~~happy~~ fruits of yr. labour in the advancemt. of God's Glory, which I am satisfy'd is yr. ardent desire as well as of

Revd. Sr. Yr. most humble Servt.
H. N.

Mr. Philipps particularly desires me to send his humble Service to you.

66

To the Rev.d Mess.rs
Dall Bosse Pressier and
Walther at Tranquebar.

Bartlets Buildings
London 3. Nov.r 1736.

By the Royal Guardian Capt. Hen: Hoadly.

Ent.d N.o 3.
fol. 173.

Rev.d Sirs

Since my Last of 23. of Jan.ry I have rec.d yo.rs of the 19. of Aug.st 1735. the 16. and 31.st of Dec.r Last, which inform'd the Society of the death of Mess.rs Worm and Richsteig, yo.r fellow Labourers on which they condole w.th you, and hope God will repair your Loss by the Safe arrival of ~~the~~ 3. Missionaries in our next Ships to Fort S.t George Viz. Mess.rs Obuch, Wiedbrock, and Kohlhoff, for whose passage I am now Sollicitring at the Court of Direct.rs not doubting, but the usual favour of the Company will be granted.

The Things you desired by M.r Ziegenhagen, are Ordered by the Society to be bought & sent by the next ships when I hope to write more particularly, and in the mean time beg you to be assured that I am

Rev.d Sirs
Yo.r most Obed.t humble
Serv.t
Henry Newman

To the Rev.d Mess.rs Wynch & Howard
Chaplains and Mess.rs Empson & Johnson
Churchwardens at Fort S.t George.

Bartlets Buildings
London 3. Nov.r 1736.

Rev.d Sirs

By the Royal Guardian Capt. Hoadly.

Ent.d N.o 3
fol. 173.

I receiv'd yo.r favour of the 26.th of January last w.th the Account of the Society's Cash in the Church Stock and the produce of it to the 1.st of Octob.r 1735. for which the Society desire you would accept their thanks, nor am I less, oblig'd to you for your acceptance and Approbation of my poor Service, for the Orphans you have recommended to my Care, Mast.r Lawrence the last of them I have bound Apprentice to Capt.n Hoadley on the Terms of the Indentures of which a Copy is herewith ~~sent~~ enclos'd, and hope you will approve of it; So many difficulties attending the getting him into the Company's Service as a Writer, I was oblig'd to fall into this way of disposing of him, as what if it please God to give him health and Genius may be most for his Interest and to yor Satisfaction; I hope to write more particularly by the Latter Ships, and beg you to excuse my not Writing tile then in answer to yor the wise and good Letter which I reced from our British Correspondts at Fort St George dated 25. Janry last on the Subject of the Mission, and in the mean time beg you to be assured that I am

Gentlemen

Yor most Obedt

humble Servt

Henry Newman

To the Revd Messrs Sartorius and Geister, Missionaries at Madras.

Entd No. 3.
fol. 174./p

By the Royal Guardian Capt. Hoadly.

Bartlets Buildings
London. 3. Novr 1736.

Revd Sirs

I reced your Joint Letter of the 20th Sept 1735. Mr Geister's of the 18. of the same month & Yor joint Letter of the 8th of January last concerning the Melancholy situation of Affairs relating to the Mission at Madras, which have been all read and referd to a Special Committee of the Society to give me Instructions to prepare an Answer which I hope you will receive by the Latter Ships together wth your Salaries as usual; I pray GOD to direct you in reconciling those differences which have of late obstructed the progress of the Mission, and beg you to be assured that I am

Revd Sirs.

Yor most obedt

humble Servt

Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr. Schultze
Missionary at Madras.

Bartlets Buildings
London. 3. Novr. 1736.

Ent. in No. 3
Fol. 175.

Revd. Sir

The Sudden departure of the Royal Guardian gives me time only to acknowledge the Receipt of your Letters of the 29. July. 22d. Sept. 1735. the 10th. & 19th. of January Last which have been all laid before the Society and read, and referr'd to a Special Committee to prepare an answer which I hope you will receive by the next Ships to which I beg Leave to refer You. By the same Opportunity your Salary, with those of the other Missionaries at Madras, will be remitted, with such other things as may be thought acceptable to you. I am

Revd. Sir
Yor. most obedt.
humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To the Revd. Dr. Ayerst Prebend.
at Canterbury.

Bartlets Buildings.
4. Novr. 1736.

Revd. Sir

I recd. yor. favour of the 19th of Oct. & having acquainted the Society wth. the Case of the 3. poor women you mention they were Concern'd they could not give them any relief out of the Saltzburg Fund which is appropriated to those Persecuted Protestant People, upon wch. I sent yesterday to the Georgia Office to be inform'd wt. Assistance might be expected thence, but word was brought to me that the Trustees don't meet till next Wednesday, I then went to Mr. Symonds a merchant in the City who has generally Transported those who have been sent to Georgia, to whom I Communicated yor. Letter and by the description you give of them he thinks they are Palatine Strolers of which Lond. has been never free for several years past: That no Ship has gone from Dover to Georgia since that which went some years since w.th Saltzburgers in Mr. Symons's Ship, in their way for Holland at the desire of the Society w.ch may never happen again, and as to Swiss he says none come over but w.t are able to pay their Passage to Pensylvania or So. Carolina for they don't go to Georgia. That if the Trustees for Georgia are pleased to take them under their Protection & pay their Passage he will send them in a Ship that will go about a month hence, but this he very much doubts because they don't care to send women without husbands, except they are young & Capable of Working as Servants when they become there to pay for the Charge of their Transportation. I would not defer giving you this acco.t tile next week, when their Case shall be Submitted to the Consideration of the Trustees.

I am greatly oblig'd to you for yo.r Civilities to Mast.r Degulhon & thank you for them as does his worthy Parents who have receiv'd several Letters from him extolling your humanity to him w.th Several other Gen.t at Canterbury, perhaps by yo.r Instigation; I hope he may one day make such a figure in one of our Universities as may Compensate all your Goodness to him, of which I beg the Continuance.

Mr. Archdeacon Denne's Sermon is not yet printed but as he is now return'd to Vauxhale I hope it may not be long 'ere I may give you the pleasure of perusing it and in the mean time assure you that I am,

Rev.d Sir

Yo.r most obed.t humb. Serv.t

Henry Newman

To the Rev.d Mr Bridges
at Gotham in Nottinghamshire.

London. 11. Nov.r 1736.

Rev.d Sr.

I wrote to you abo.t ~~two days~~ three weeks ago but I doubt my Letter has miscarry'd, to favour me with a Line concerning the health of our friend the Rev.d Mr. Woods of Costock to whom I have wrote twice in abo.t 2. or 3. months at y.e desire of our Treasurer abo.t an Article which he wants to Settle w.th ~~our Treasurer~~ the Widow of our late book-seller, but not hearing from him I wish he be well, of which I shall be glad to know by a Line from you to

Rev.d Sr. Yo.r most humble serv.t H. N.

To the Revd. Mr Griff. Jones
at Landovror So. Wales
By Carmarthen Bagg.

London. 13: Novr. 1736

Revd. Sr. The 1000. Welch Catechisms abovementiond were this Day Sent by Land as you desir'd by Wm. Mountain Carriage pd. 10/8. & as our Messenger informs me the Psalters will be ready next week, being all that can be had at present, wherefore as my Last of the 2d. Curt. Informd You, the Society that you may not be in danger of wanting have agreed to warrt. the Sale of an Impression of 1500. Copies on a good paper So if you please to Signify any Errata in the Edition now Sent it may be rectify'd. I am

Revd. Sr.
Yor. most humble Servt.
H. N.

having this day troubled Mr Philipps for franking 2 packets I was asham'd to ask him for this after night.

To My Lady Blount
at Twickenham

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 16. Novr. 1736.

Madam

The Books abovementiond were sent by order of the Society for Promoting Xtian Knowledge at the desire of Dr. Hales directed to yr. Ladiship last Saturday by the Twickenham Hoy from Queenhithe Carriage pd here 1d. I ~~wil~~ hope they went safe to yr. Ladiship ~~[illegible]~~ from

Madam yr. most Obedt. humble Servt.

Vol. . . 5:2:1
Box & Portr. . 2:–
5:4:1,

To Sr. Wm. Billers Knt.

19. Novr. 1736.

Sir

I call'd here to ask yr. pardon for not waiting on you with the humble application I made last Wednesday to the Court in the name of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, but for fear of being too late with it to lay before the Court, I was oblig'd to omit that respect which my Duty requir'd me to pay to you, ~~in~~ for asking yr. leave ~~before I~~ to refer it, an omission that I hope yr. goodness will excuse, and that I may now be permitted to request yr. favour in recomending it to the Shipping Comittee to whom I understand it is refer'd to grant what is requested. ~~with~~ Give me leave at the same time to desire yr. acceptance of the Sermon lately publish'd at the end of which some Accot. is given of the Designs of the Society and in Pag. 46. the kindness of the Court last year is acknowledg'd to the publick, ~~which was~~ the least return that could be ~~done~~ made for so great a favour to the Mission.

I am Sir yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

To the Revd. Mr. Griffith Jones
at Landowrer in
Carmarthenshire
So. Wales.

Bartletts Buildings
London 23 Nov. 1736.

Revd. & Dear Sir

I recd your favour of the 11th Currt. and this day the remaining part of your Welch M.S. being come to hand the same at the Desire of Mr. Philipps was taken by our Committee into their more serious Consideration the result of which was that according to the Rules of the Society they cannot judge of a Book in Welch but they agreed to desire you would make or procure to be made a Translation of the said M.S. into English and then they could consistent with their Rules consider thereof and if approved print it ~~but~~ if that can't be conveniently done by You the Society will endeavour to get it done in London tho' they are satisfy'd no body can be so good a Judge of your own sense as Your Self It is not a little Consolation to the Society that Providence hath raised up a Person of Your Zeal to redress the wants of Xtian Education where they were so destitute of the Means and they hope a Blessing will always attend Your Labours for so pious and usefull a purpose The Impression of 1500. Psalters is began on

as

a better paper and a finer Letter than the last Edition in Welch which I dont find the Society are inclined to contramand tho' they should agree to print 4000. Copies of your MS. when it can be done regularly. If it be translated in London the Society would be loath to print it off till you have seen Proofs of it from the Press which perhaps may not be difficult by the favour of Mr. Philipps if it can be brought within the Compass You expect of 3 or 4 Sheets. I am sorry to tell You that Burketts help and Guide in Welch is out of print Our Messenger has enquired for some Welch Coaster to ship the Psalters in but it seems there are but two in the River and neither of them will be ready to sail till a Week or ten days hence wind and Weather then permitting by one of whom you may expect them from Revd. Sir

Yours &c.

H. N.

Mr. Philipps particularly desires me to send his humble Service to You Sr. John enjoys a good share of health for a Gent. of his Years & continues his Zeal for the Prosperity of the Society with as much Ardour as ever. &c.

To the Revd. Mr. Woods Minr.
of Wilford near Nottingham

Bartlet's Buildings
25. Novr. 1736.

Revd. Sir

Within is Copy of my last which being directed to you at Costock I doubt is miscarry'd. I have ~~therefore~~ taken the liberty to repeat it at the desire of our Treasurer who ~~doubts~~ ~~imagines~~ supposes you may have pd. Mr. Downing or somebody else for the packet, while he was living of which he would ~~be glad~~ to be informed before he settles ~~the same~~ with the widow, if you have pd it ~~he would~~ be glad to know to whom but if you have not pd. it, you may return it at yr. convenience, only it will be a satisfaction to him to know that it is not pd.

I hear you are very busy in erecting a Ch. School at Wilford which I hope may answer ~~yr. expectations for~~ the wise and good Ends you propose, I am

Revd. Sr. Yr. most humble Servant

Henry Newman

To the Rev.d M.r Galpine at
Spanish Town in Jamaica.

Bartlets Buildings.
London 27. Nov.r 1736.

Reverend & D.r S.r

This prays your acceptance of Copies of the Books lately publish'd by our Society, and gives me an Opportunity of Congratulating you on yo.r Removal to Spanish Town a Situation that I hope will be ~~greatly~~ perfectly agreeable to your inclinations, and that you may long enjoy it with health.

Yo.r Son at Eaton School is so good as to call on me every Time he comes to Town, and as he seems possest of a promising Genius, I hope he will so effectually improve y.e advantages you give ~~of~~ him of Learning, as to be one day an Ornament to his family and Country. The Enclos'd Letter is put into my hands by a Gent. belonging to the Bp of Ely's Family, and if you can furnish him w.th a Satisfactory Answer to y.e Enquiries he makes you will oblige

Rev.d S.r

Yo.r most humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

To the Rev.d M.r Commissary
May at Kingston in Jamaica.

London. 27. Nov.r 1736.

Rev.d Sir.

I hope this will find you in good health at your old Situation or a better after yo.r return to Jamaica of which the Society will be glad to hear. This accompanys a Small Packet of Copies of such things as have been lately printed by our Society, of which they desire your accept.ce

The news Papers here have Lately inform'd us of Scanty Crops last year at Jamaica, but they generally represent them worse in Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands, I wish any of those chastisements from heaven may have their due Effect upon the Planters and other Inhabitants to reclaim them from those Enormities they are so addicted to, & that I could not say, that we in this part of y.e World are as ripe for Judgments as they can be, in regard to impieties & all kinds of Wickedness;

May it please God to give them and us a better Sense of our true Interests, and if any thing in yo.r Power can dispose your People to it, I am Satisfy'd that will not be wanting. The Gent. of our Society whom you us'd to meet here are all well and desire you to accept of their Salutes, at the same time I subscribe my Self

Rev.d S.r

Yo.r most obed.t
humble Serv.t
Henry Newman.

To the Rev.d M.r Griffith Jones
at Landowror in Carmarthenshire.

London 30. Nov.r 1736.

Rev.d S.r

My Last was of the 23. Curr.t I am now glad to inform you that the Psalters abovementioned including the 12. Copies sent by Land w.th the Catechisms, were sent last Friday by the Amity of Carmarthen Benj.n Howell Master freight not paid in regard you are not Charg'd with the Chest & Cartage to Tower wharfe, of the parcel above.

In this Chest is sent a packet of such books as have been Lately printed by the Society of which they desire your accept.ce by

Rev.d S.r
Yo.r most humble Serv.t

M.r Philipps sends his humble Service to you.

To M.r Isaac Hollis.
at High Wickham in Bucks.

London. 30. Nov.r 1736.

S.r

Let. N.° 3.
fol. 204.

I reced yo.r kind Letter of y.e 23. Curr.t and this day laid it before the Society who are very thankfull for Your kind intentions towards the Protestant Mission in E. India & have referr'd it to the Consideration of the Special Commee who are to prepare answers to the missionaries Letters by the Latter Ships to India. In the mean while they have address'd the Court of Directors for Leave to send over 3. Missionaries viz. Mess.rs Obuch, Wiedebrock, and ~~Khot~~ Kohlhoff who are daily expected from Profess.r Frank to be sent in y.e latter Ships to Tranquebar, and the Court have referr'd y.e Memorial to their Committee of Shipping as usual.

M.r Archdeacon Dennes Sermon is at Last printed with the Acco^{t} as usual annexed to it, of which you may Command one or more Copies whenever you please. The Society have receiv'd a Letter from Profess^{r} Franck with his opinion very fully about a Mission at Cuddalore which with your kind offer will I believe go nigh to determine the Society in favour of an attempt there as you propose.

D^{r} Anderson a Scotch Gen^{t}. lately dead at S^{t} Christophers has left y^{e} bulk of 40. thousand pounds to the Society for Propagating the Gospel meaning I suppose our Scotch Society which will better appear when his Will comes to be known more particularly.

I shall be glad to See you when you come to Town to Confer on y^{e} Subject of this, from

S^{r} Y^{r} most humble Serv^{t}.

Henry Newman

To M^{r} Mole Secry
of the E. India Company.

Lett. N^{o}. 3,
fol. 205.

Bartlet's Buildings
2. Dec^{r}. 1736.

S^{r}

The Society for Promoting ~~Xtian~~ Knowledge are ~~under so many~~ so sensible of their obligations to the Hon^{ble} Court ~~of~~ Directors ~~for their~~ ~~Continued~~ ~~Bounty to the E. India~~ ~~Protestant Mission in~~ ~~Mis that the least they can~~ make ~~do is to~~ ~~acknowledge it to the publick~~ that I am ordered to request their acceptance of the Sermon & Acco^{t} ~~herewith sent~~ lately publish'd wherein a short mention is made in the appendix of the Protestant Mission and ~~of the~~ how much it ~~the Interest of the Mission~~ owes ~~they are oblig'd~~ to their ~~Honours~~ generosity ~~kindness~~ of the Court ~~for their favour~~ ~~part of~~ last year only, which in the course of ~~the~~ many past years amounts to a ~~must be very~~ considerable Article ~~in favour of the Mission that~~ ~~must~~ and reflects not a little honour upon the Company, among the well wishers to ~~of which the least that can~~ y^{e} Mission at home & abroad ~~of which I hope they will~~ hereafter ~~have cause to repent~~ rejoyce. You will please to distribute them as they are directed ~~opportunity presents~~, & accept of a copy y^{r} self from S^{r} Y^{r} most obed^{t} humble Serv^{t}.

To Tho. Greene Esq^{r}.
at Westmin^{r}.

Bartlet's Buildings
4. Dec^{r} 1736.

Sir I have acquainted S^{r} John and M^{r} Philipps with the contents of y^{r} letter and shew'd them the enclosed recomendation, which though it is very ample yet as it wants

one

~~material~~ made necessary usual Form of w.ch did ~~I sent~~ you
& the omission one Character that the Society have ~~required~~ in their ~~Rule~~ had a Copy
~~Hoped that~~ may perhaps occasion a suspicion that ~~may~~ upon the enquiry may be found unjust, it is ~~they~~
~~desire~~ you ~~would~~ with be so fixed as to take the trouble of in forming ~~that~~
therein also may be ~~complied with~~ inserted, if it can be with Truth, and then I hope
self so as that ~~they may be enabled to sign it in the usual~~ either
of them will joyn ~~in signing after~~ you in signing it
~~form~~. I wish I could save you the trouble I am now going to
give you but though ~~Sr~~ Mr. John, his Son, & I are all ~~his~~ near
Neighbours to the Gent., we don't know how to go ab.t it with the freedom & decency &
~~freedom~~ that you can, and therefore I hope you will excuse it in

Dear Sr. Yrs.

I have herewith return'd the paper you
Sign'd, ~~which~~ because you had good reason to desire it
~~might be~~ cancell'd or return'd.

To Tho. Greene Esq.
at Petty France
Westminst.r

Bartlet's Building,
6. Dec.r 1736.

Sr. I am heartily sorry to hear of yr. indisposition, and ~~beg you to give yr. self no~~ that I can't wait on you to day without leaving the cleaning & putting up of some dirty books & papers ~~to be~~ against the Society's meeting to morrow to somebody that don't understand it. But I beg you not to give yr. self ~~any~~ uneasiness about the affair I mention'd; if it can't be done to morrow on the recomendation already given it can be post pon'd to another Month, without ~~any~~ detriment to any body, for there is nothing meant but a complement to a worthy Gent. who seems desirous of it, only when it can be done consistent with the Rules of the Society.

I am Sr Yr. most obed.t humble Serv.t
H. N.

Mr. Van Reck & his Bro.r are return'd from Georgia for want of health there.

To James Bolton Esq.
at Peterborough

Bartlet's Buildings
London. 7. Dec.r 1736.

Sr The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge being inform'd that you are ~~Ex~~ Executor of the Will of the late Dr. Swynfen of Birmingham, have order'd me to acquaint you with a charge in their Books on Acco.t of the Dr. who was one of their Subscribing Members and to recomend it to yr. care to give directions for paym.t of the same to Will.m Tillard Esq. One of their Treasurers, which you may please to signify to

Sr Yr. most humble Servant
H. N.

The late Dr Swynfen ——— Dr
To the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge.

		£ s d
1734. Novr 4.	To a Packet of Books ———	3. 17. 2¼
	Box and Porter ———	3. 2
		4. – . 4¼
	7. Quarters Subscription Money ending at Midsummer 1736. at 4. Guineas p Ann.	7. 7. –
		11. 7. 4¼

To the Revd Mr Fox of
Reading

Bartlets Buildings.
9. Decr 1736.

Rev.d Sr

The Society thank you for ye Lent of Bp. Barlow's Remains, which you will please to remember is return'd; and the Vol. in 4to of Sermons containing among others, Bp Lloyd's Sermon agst Popery, which you was so kind as to Lend to ye Society for a New Impression of the sd Sermon was put into the hands of Mr Dean Maddox, now Bp. of St Asaph by order of the Society and he has Lent it to ~~Mr~~ My Lord Bp. of London; I spoke to the Bp. of St Asaph abt it last Tuesday & his Lordsp. said it was, or soon would be printed, wth Several other Sermons on the Same Subject, & that it was very safe & would be return'd to you in due time. I Suppose by wt you told me of the Bp. of London's having a Copy, that Copy is destroy'd by the printer, & his Lordships keeps yor copy to examine the Proofs by, which Conjecture is Submitted to you by,

Rev.d Sr Yor most humble Servt
Henry Newman

To ye Revd Mr Griffith Jones
at Landowror in Carmarthenshire.

Revd Sr

Bartlets Buildings
London 9. Decr 1736.

According to ye desire of yor Lettr of ye 1st Curt which was read to ye Society I have herewth sent an Estimate of the Charge of an impression of yor MS. Supposing wt is already sent to Mr Philipps, & what remains to be sent may make 12. Sheets.

I have likewise sent the 3. first proofs of the impression of the Psalter now making; & as to adding the whole book of Psalms in Metre instead of ye Select Psalms in ye last Edition, the Printer being consulted thereon says the Impression will reach to 16. Sheets wch will in a Manner double ye Charge for he hopes to bring the impression as now propos'd into 8. Sheets. of wch I was order'd to acqt you as I now do & remain

Revd Sr Yor most humble Servt
Henry Newman

To the Rt. Reverend the
Lord Bishop of Peterborough
at Peterborough.

Bartlets Buildings.
London 14. Decr. 1736.

My Lord

Mr. Bolton is acting Executor of Dr. Swynfen's will, a Subscribing member of the Society lately decea'd at Birmingham, to whom I had wrote by order of the Society — concerning a Small Arrear due for Books &ca. Sent to Dr. Swynfen on the terms of the Society. Mr. Bolton sent by last Post a very Civil answer to the Demand I had made in behalf of the Society, & because I sent it under a frank, it being on a Charitable Accot. I presume he was willing to return the Complement if he had had the honour to be well enough known to yor. Lordship to obtain such a favour, in which I am Satisfy'd you will excuse him, as you will the trouble of this from

My Lord
Yo. most obedt.
humble Servt.
Henry Newman

To the Revd. Mr. John Pauncefoot
at Oxenhall near Newent Glor.

Revd. Sr.

London. 23. Decr. 1736.

I gave a copy of yr. instructions of 23d. of last month to Mr. Bromfield for making the search you desir'd and paid him 8s. 8d. which you had taken so much care to remit ~~to me~~ and which was duly paid to me. Last Monday Mr. Bromfield brought me the result of the Search which is here enclos'd, and told me the Extract was made from 3. or 4. Roles of Parchmt. wrote in Chancery Hand. That he could find nothing ~~relating~~ to of any Grant to St. Giles Pool; That if by this Search and Extract it should be thought advisable to proceed, it would be necessary to make authentick copies of the Grants entire in order to be laid before the Court that ~~who~~ should have cognizance of the same, which will cost 3. or 4. pound but before that is done, he advises that some Lawyer or ~~any~~ friend of yours well instructed by you ~~should~~ be employ'd to inspect the Originals to see whether such Copies may be of any real Service to you. That he will next Term be ready to introduce such Lawyer or friend of yours to make that inspection gratis. That his opinion is that Pauntley is entituled to the same Priviledge as Newent & Dymocke enjoy whatever they be, but he would not have you rely on his opinion. I made yr. compliments to Sr. John Philipps & his Son who franks this, and they return theirs ~~to you~~ at the same time. I thank you for yr. kind wishes and prayers of ev'l I beg the continuance in behalf of

Revd. Sr. yr. most humble Servt.
H. N.

Your other affair has been strongly recommend to Mr. Wright's Executors and we must patiently wait the Issue. Mr. Yate paid the Guinea for the packet of books sent to you which I doubt I forgot to mention before.

To the Revd: Mr Griffith Jones
at Landowror in Carmarthenshire.

Bartlets Buildings.
London. 23. Decr 1736

Revd: Sir.

I recd yor favour of the 17th Curt wth the Bill ~~for~~ £6.. 10. 3d which I endors'd to Mr. Tillard to pay for the 2. Last Packets sent to you: for the rest relating to the M.S. I have herewith Sent our Printers Answer to which I beg Leave to refer you, as also for what he says concerning the Psalter of which I will Send you Proofs for the future, you permitting it Since I find the best Correctors we can Consult here are not to be depended on. I am

The 3. Missionaries that are going to Tranquebar are arriv'd from Germany & will engage much of my time till they are gone, but that shan't hinder my obeying yor Orders.

Revd Sir
Yor most humble Servt
Henry Newman.

To Mr Isaac Hollis at High Wycomb
in Bucks.

London. 25. Decr 1736.

Ent. fol. 176
No. 3.

Sir

According to yor desire I am glad to acquaint you that the Society have seriously consider'd all the last Letters from their Missionaries at Madras & their Correspondt at Fort St. George and have deter=mined to settle a Mission at Fort St David, and if Mr. Schultze in regard to his indisposition dont incline to accept of being the 1st Missionary ~~in regard to his indisposition~~, that Mr. Sartorius & Mr. Geister ~~will~~ be desir'd to go thither for that Service.

The Revd Messrs Obrach, Kolhoff, & Wiedebrock the 3. Mis=sionaries going to Tranquebar to supply the place of the 2. deceased are happily arriv'd here from Germany, and are preparing to embark on the Nottingham Commanded by Captn Winter. They were presented last Tuesday to the Society & seem to be all modest Young Men well recomended by Prof. Franck; they are to be presented next Week or the Week after to the Court of Directors, according to the notice that will be given to me.

I heartily wish you all the most valuable blessings of this joyfull Festival with a succession of many happy new Years to you and yor family, and remain ~~I~~ Sr yor most obedt humble Servt
H. N.

Sir P. S.

If you have not engag'd yr. interest with any of Mr. Wright's Executors, I wish you would employ it in favour of Mrs. Martini wido. of the late worthy Mr. Martini Reader of His Majesty's German Chappel, she was left with 5. Childn. 2. of which are since dead, and one of them a Son Mr. Prof. Franck has taken into the Orphanhouse for a few years, but the other 2. remain young & helpless on her hands. Mr. Pacey has promis'd me his Interest with the other Executors, to serve her out of the Residue of his Estate which is like to be considerable, but if you will second that application you will do a great act of Charity to an Excellent Christian who has nothing certain to depend on but the good providence of GOD which I hope will always favour her.

Mr. Vonreck embark'd last Thursday for Holland.

Mr. Obuch preach'd this day in the King's German Chappel as they all will in their Turns.

His Majesty is not yet arriv'd, the wind being agt. him.

The Princess of Orange continues in a fair way of doing well.

to a Letter of 3. Novr. 1736
Postscript to the Revd. Messrs.
Dal Bosse Pressier and Walther
at Tranquebar.

Sent by the D. of Dorset
Capt. Gilbert.

Entd. fol. 176

No. 3.

Revd. Srs

London 30. Decr. 1736.

On the other side is Copy of my Last by Capt. Hoadly I am now glad to inform you that Messrs. Obuch, Kohlhoff & Wiedebrock are safely arrived here, and purpose to take Passage in the Nottingham commanded by Capt. Winter who will sail abot. a month hence by whom the things you have desir'd will be sent, when I hope to be able to write more fully, in the mean time wishing you all manner of prosperity I remain

Revd. Sirs

Yr. most humble Servt.

Henry Newman

Mr. Ziegenhagen and all your friends here are well & Salute you.

P. S. to a Letter of the 3.d Nov.r 173
to the Rev.d Mess.rs Wynch & Howard
Chaplains & Mess.rs Empson & Johnson
Churchw.dns at Fort S.t George.

Gentlemen.

sent by
the D. of Dorset
Capt. Gilbert.

Ent.d fol. 177
No. 3.

London 30 Dec.r 1736.

On the other side is copy of my Last by Capt. Hoadley, I am now to acquaint you, & desire you will signify the same to Mess.rs Schultze Sartorius and Geister that Mess.rs Obuch, Kholhoff & Wiedebrock the 3. new Missionaries designed for Tranquebar are arrived here from Germany & propose to take passage in the Nottingham Capt. Winter Commander who will sail about a month hence for Fort S.t George by whom God willing I intend to write more particularly, in ye mean time wishing you many Happy new years I remain

Gent.

Yo.r most humble Serv.t

Henry Newman.

This goes to Mr Bell at
Deal to be forwarded by one
of the Fort S.t George Ships there.

To Mr Robert Bell
Agent for the East India Company
at Deal Kent

Bartlets Buildings.
31. Dec.r 1736.

Ent.d fol. 177.
No. 3.

Sr

I beg Leave to trouble you w.th the Letters enclosed to be sent by the Dorset Capt. Gilbert. I often gave the like trouble to yo.r Predecessor Mr Knight & hope you will excuse ~~any thing~~ taking the same Liberty w.th you, and whatever Expence I put you to shall always thankfully be defray'd by

Sr

Yo.r most humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

I paid the Postage of a Letter to ~~[illegible]~~ Deal for Mr John Lawrence in the Royal Guardian Capt. Hoadley ^the 26. or 27. of last month^ which I doubt ~~not~~ got too Late to be sent on bord I shall be oblig'd to you to let yo.r Serv.t call for it at the Post office & to forward it.

To the Revd. Dr Pelling
Rector of St Anns Westminster.

Bartlets Buildings
1. January 1736.

Revd Sr

The Bearer Joseph Awodio was some years since recommended to the Society, by the late Mr Sale & Mr Dadichi as a Native of Syria and nephew of the Patriarch of Mount Libanus, & therefore an object of Charity, because he had quitted his Relation to the Church of Rome as a Maronite wherein he was bred. In regard to which the Society have often reliev'd him, out of their annual Collection for Charitable uses, and if this account of him may recommend him to partake of yr favour as a poor Inhabitant of your Parish wth a Sickly wife, and himself afflicted wth a paralytick disorder on one Side of his Body, I hope he will always endeavour to acquit himself as worthy of yr Charity.

I am
Reverend Sir
Yr most obedt humble Servt
Henry Newman

To Jonath. Belcher Esqr
at the Mid. Temple

Bartlets Buildings
1. Janry 1736.

Dear Sr

Yr Elogy is so just as to admit of no amendment, unless contracting of it, which I don't see can be done wthout Lessening the Spirit of it. I thank you for the pleasure you give me, in perusing such a Lively Picture of Stately mourning, and heartily condole wth you for the occasion of it. I should have wrote to his Excellency by this opportunity, but really should add to his Grief by my Complements of Condoleance and therefore shall be oblig'd to you to insert me in ye Postscript of yr Letter as an hearty Mourner wth him and his family, for their great Loss, which I hope will every day be more alleviated by the dear Surviving Images of the Grandmother, as so many Copies of her Virtues.

I expect to dine abroad to morrow, or should have desir'd your Company, if you are not engag'd, but hope to have the happiness of it in ye Evenings, being

Sr Yr most humble Servt
Henry Newman

Upon revising the Elogy I submit to you whether ~~one of~~ the former or latter late in the Inscription may not be spar'd. And whether Maker's may not be as expressive as Former's in the 3d. line.

Tomy being out of the way I took the liberty to detain the Porter ~~till~~ longer than I should ~~he came home~~ for which I ask pardon.

To the Revd. Mr Archdeacon Denne.
at Vaux hall Lambeth.

Bartletts Buildings.
4 January. 1736/7.

Revd Sir

I reced yrs. of this day which was read to a full meeting of yr. friends, who thank you for yr. good wishes & hope to see you this day sennight. I made yr. Complements particularly to Mr. Tillard.

Dr. Tenison Chancell. of the Diocese of Oxford is chose a Subscribing member & you are desired to give him notice of it & to invite him to ye Society.

Instead of writing to Mr. Moses Marcus I wrote to our Messenger to enquire of him ~~of~~ abt. the Vol. of the Polyglott which he borrow'd of Mr. Sale & the Messenger has wrote his answer, if you correspond wth. Dr. Patrick or Mr Russel, I wish you would inform yr. Self ~~about~~ whether the book be really return'd, or was ever Lent to'em by Marcus, of which I have some doubt, for reasons you gave. I have above 50£. to pay to you in Benefactions of which 30£. is from a Lady desiring to be unknown. by hands of Mr. G. Fenwick at Hallaton, and the rest is ~~fr~~ chiefly from persons desiring to be unknown.

Mr. Cholmondley laid Several Bills of Charges on the Society before them, and as you was not here they ordered me to pay the Rent 6£. to him for Warehouse room & to advance Ten Guineas to him in part of the Rest to be paid to him when his Account was Examined & approved.

When you send any thing to me I should be oblig'd to you to return the memorand. about Moses Marcus when you have done wth it to,

Revd Sir
Yr. most humble servt.
Henry Newman.

To the Rev.d M.r Griff Jones
at Landowror Carmarthensh.

London. 4. Jan.ry 1736/7.

Rev.d Sir

I rec.d yo.r favour of the 30.th ~~Inst~~ of last Month, which I this day read to a full meeting of our Society who were not a little pleas'd w.th the Success of your Labours in promoting Welch Schools.

I sent yo.r Letter and the proofs which accompany'd it to M.rs Downing who will make the Corrections you have ordered & send another proof as soon as it is compos'd

I beg Leave to refer you for the rest to her own Letter, the Specimen she sends now of paper is much cheaper than the former but she gets as much by the cheaper as that which is dearer and if you buy it and send it in she will be better pleas'd because it may please you. But the Specimen she formerly sent, she thinks cheapest for Service and duration, because it will hold its Colour whereas this she says will turn yellow. But you will best Judge of them when you compare them and signify yo.r pleasure to her by

Rev.d S.r
Yo.r most humble serv.t
Henry Newman.

To the Bp of Bristol

8. Jan.y 1736/37.

My Lord

In obedience to yo.r Lordships desire by the Bearer Joseph Avodio this is humbly to ~~certify~~ signify that the certificate he produces dated 7.th Jan.y 1731/32 sign'd by Jenkin Tho. Philipps Theocharis Dadichi M.r Sale and my self is genuine; ~~and afterward the undersign'd wishing yo.r Lordship all the happiness this world can confer I re~~ I am with great respect

My Lord yr.

To M.r Hamerton
in Lothbury

Bartlet's Buildings
7. Jan.y 1736/7

Sir

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge being inform'd that you with M.rs Sale have administer'd upon the Effects of the late M.r Geo. Sale of Surry Street in the Strand have order'd me to ~~XX~~ acquaint you that in September 1726. they lent to him out of their Store the Polyglott Bible with Castel's Lexicon, and that to prevent their being consider'd as his Effects and dispos'd of as ~~his~~ Books belonging to his Library, they desire you would give directions for the Return of them to me at yo.r first convenience.

~~to be~~ I lent

(64) I lent him likewise ~~an~~ Arabick Ms. Psalter in a smal 8vo bound which I hope will be found among his Books, and desire may be return'd at the same time.

I spoke to Mr. Sale sometime before he dy'd about the Polyglott and he express'd a concern that he had not return'd them, because he had taken the liberty to lend one of the volumes which was not then return'd to him, and that he was asham'd to return it imperfect. In hopes of yr. compliance with what is desir'd I remain

Sir Yrs.

Write to Mrs. Sale to same Effect mutatis mutandis.

To the Revd. Mr. A. D. Deme.
at Vaux Hall.

Bartlet's Buildings
14. Jany. 1736/7

Entd. No. 3.
fol. 205.

Revd. Sr

I was ~~preparing~~ prevented answering Yor. Letter of the 12th. Yesterday by being oblig'd to attend Mr. Ziegenhagen & the 3. Missionaries early at the India house and afterwd. to agree wth. the Capt. who is to carry them to Fort St. George, but in the mean while order'd my Clerk to look out the Book you wanted, and tho' he & I have examin'd all the Society's Books in their Offices above and below Stairs — we can find only No. 1. of Letters Receiv'd wch. determin'd the last Printed Vol. Part III. of the Printed Letters ending 1715. So that I must have Sent long since to you No. 2. & No. 3. of Letters receiv'd wth. the other Materials I was ordered by the Society to furnish you wth. for preparing an Abstract of them to be printed as part the IV. I hope you will find them all some where safe in yor. Custody, because you seem to have No. 3. by desiring to have the Letter book immediately foregoing whereas it was No. 4. that I Sent to You last wednesday and beside that You have No. 3. of Letters Sent wth. all the Letters receiv'd from the Missionaries last year, of wch. I doubt not yor. Care. I am

Revd. Sr
Yor. most humble Servt.
Henry Newman

The Commee. of Shipping of the East India house have Consented to the sending every thing desired by the Society, so I have only to prepare them as fast as I can,

To John Philipps Esqr.
at Kilgetty Pembrokesh.
by Tenby Bagg

(85)

Bartlet's Buildings
18. Jany. 1736/7

Dear Sr. ~~I have long waited for~~ the loss the Society have sustain'd by the Death of Sr. John Philipps is too sensible not to give them a great concern for the share you and ~~all the Branches of your~~ Family must have in it; ~~It may~~ Give me leave therefore to assure you of their hearty condoleance ~~with you~~ on so melancholy an Occasion for he was not only the Oldest of all their Subscribing Members, but may truly be esteem'd the Glory and in great measure the Support of the Society, by his Excellent Example, liberal contributions, and indefatigable Endeavours for advancing all the Branches of their Designs. He ~~is~~ now resting from his labours and I doubt not is reaping the happy fruits of them. ~~I had the honour this day at Sr. Erasmus's desire to accompany his Remains a little way out of Town~~

// May you and yr. Brethren long survive him to ~~copy~~ imitate his Virtues, ~~till it shall please God~~ in every Station of Life the Providence of God shall place you and them. // It was no small pleasure to yr. friends here to find you vested with the Authority of Mayor over the Corporation for whose ~~Welfare~~ prosperity Sr. John had been for many Years greatly Solicitous, if I have not seasonably congratulated you on such an occurrence it was not for want of respect but to avoid troubling you with a ~~near~~ complement which ~~all~~ yr. ingenuous friends unanimously joyn'd in. Yr. Bro. Sr. Erasmus I am well assur'd is determin'd to govern himself as the Descendant of ~~the~~ his pious Father ~~ancestors~~, and I dare say yr. own inclinations will not need to be prompted to the same zeal. I beg my most humble Service may be acceptable to yr. Lady and fireside, and that you would believe that I am with great respect . . . Hond. Sr. Yr. most obedt. humble Servt.

The Revd. Messrs. Obuch, Kholhoff, and Wiediebrock 3. Danish Missionaries, are going to Fort St. George for Tranquebar in the Nottingham Capt. Winter Command.r by whom the Society send a Cargo as usual.

To Herbert Mackworth Esqr. at
Neath in Glamorganshire.

Bartlets Buildings
London 29. Jany. 1736/7.

Sr.

A packet of the Society's Books as have been Lately imported into the Society's Store were sent to you the 8.th Inst. by William Mountain the Monmouth Carrier, Carriage paid here 2/6. of wch. the Society desire yr. acceptance by

Sr. Yor. most obed.t humble Serv.t
Henry Newman.

Mr. Tillard our Treasurer for Books and Quarterly Payments, desires me to acquaint you that when yr packet of the 27. Jan.ry 1733/4 amounting to 1. 10. 3. was paid for, there remained (by the negligence of my Clerk who rec'd it Mr. Legarde) a former packet unpaid for wch was sent 28. Dec.r 1731. amounting to ... 1. – . 6

And that 8. Quarters of yr Subscription were due at Christmas last at 2 Guineas p Ann. ... } 4. 4. –

Making ... £ 5. 4. 6

A Monsieur Monsieur Urlsperger
Senr Minr de l'Evangile dans l'Eglise
de St Anne à Augsburg en Suabia.

London. 1. Feb.ry 1736/7.

Rev.d & Dear Sir.

Ent. No. 2. fol. 70.
Saltz. Lett.rs sent

Approv'd by the Society 1st Feb.y & ord.d to be sent forw.d wch was done this day in the King's packet under cover to Baron de Reck at Ratisbon

I receiv'd in due time yr favour of the 15th of Last Month N. S. and as soon as I could get it translated, acquainted the Society wth the Contents of it, and by their order sent a Copy of it to the hon.ble Trustees for Georgia to answer such parts of yr Letter as related to them, and at their last meeting, they came to the Resolutions Signify'd in Mr. Martin their Secretary's Letter of the 27 of last month, of which the Society ~~desire~~ have ordered me to send You the enclosed Copy.

As to what concerns the Society, they have ordered me to acquaint You that their Fund for relieving Saltzburgers is at present so low, that they are not in a Condition to engage for any new Transport, but if you be under any engagements for assisting or Supporting any persecuted Saltzburgers now at Augsburg or in your Neighbourhood, which you have made in expectation of Assistance from the Society either for Old Persons, Invalids, or Apprentices, the Society will once for all answer yr Bill on William Tillard Esqr. for any Sum not exceeding 40. pounds Sterl. to make the 10. pounds you Signify to be remaining in yr hands up to Fifty pounds as a final discharge of the Society from any further expence for Emigrants from Germany, and they would be very well pleas'd if some part of this Money might be given to the poor woman mentioned in yr Letter who had made her Escape from Saltzburg wth 7. Children.

In answr. to yr Enquiry abt. the Tenure of Lands in Georgia in regard to the Succession of the Female Sex, you see by Mr. Martin's Letter, that the Society have no Authority from the Trustees to give you any answer to 'em.

Wishing you all manner of Prosperity in yr Zeal for relieving poor persecuted Protestants, I remain

Rev.d & Dear Sir Yr most Obed.t humble Serv.t

Henry Newman

A Son Excellence Monsr. De Reck
Conseiller de sa Majesté Britanique
et son Envoyé a la Diete de l'Empire
à Ratisbone.

London. 1. Feby. 1736/7.

Lut. No. 2.
fol. 89.

Sir I congratulate yor. Excellency on the safe return of both yor. nephews Messrs. De Reck from Georgia. They arrived here the beginning of Decr. Last and in 3 weeks set out hence for Hanover; intending from thence to pay their duty to yor. Excellency at Ratisbone. I shall be glad to hear of their arrival there and beg Leave to assure you that I am

Sr.
Yor. Excellency's most obed.t
humble Servt.
Henry Newman.

His Majesty continuing indispos'd wth. a Cold the Lord high Chancellr. this day open'd the Session of Parliament with a Speech in his Majesty's name, which I doubt not will be sent to yor. Excellency.

To the Revd. Dr. Legh
Vicar of Hallifax in Yorkshire.

London. 1. Feby. 1736/7.

Revd Sir

The books abovementioned were sent the 14th. of last month by the Hallifax Carrier Carriage paid here 12s/[illegible]d ½ at the desire of Dr. Watkinson and with them a smal packet of books lately imported into the Society's Store of which they desire yor. acceptance.

Dr. Watkinson has acquainted the Society wth. yor. ~~intin~~

Intention in Subscribing to contribute to the Designs of the Society in which the Society will acquiesce, if you persist in yor desire after being inform'd of their method of distributing Bibles &ca as you will find it explain'd in the Account of their Designs at the end of Mr Archdeacon Denne's Sermon. You have a large Province for Promoting the designs of the Society wherein they will be glad to give you any assistance in their Power.

I am
Revd Sir
Yor most Obedt humble Servt
Henry Newman

Entd No 3.
fol. 206.

Copy of the Honble East India Company's Order for the Revd Messrs Godfried Obuch, Wiedebrock & Kohlhoff to be admitted Passengers on board the Nottingham to Fort St George.

East India house the 2d Febry 1736.

It is Ordered that Captain Ralph Farr Winter Commander of the Nottingham do receive on Board his said Ship the Revd Messieurs Godfried William Obuch, John Christian ~~K~~ Wiedebrock and Johann Balthazar Kohlhoff, Protestant Missionaries, and carry them to Fort St George, affording them all Necessary Accommodations in the Voyage they paying the Charge of their Passage.

Chrisr Mole Secry

To Mr Christ. Mole Secry
of the Honble Court of Directors

Entd No 3.
fol. 207.

Bartlet's Buildings
3d Febry 1736/7

Sr The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge being informed at their last General Meeting that the Court of Directors had granted every thing that they had desired in favour of the Protestant Missions ~~at Fort St George~~ on the Coast of Coromandel, I am order'd to humbly desire their acceptance of ~~their~~ Thanks, as I now do in the most respectful manner for the great Goodness shewn ~~exerted~~ by their Honours on this occasion. I am likewise to thank you for your own generous ~~kind~~ remittance of the Fees for the Orders of the Court for permitting the 3. Missionaries to have their Passage in the Nottingham and remain

Sir yr most obedt humble Servt

The Rev.ᵈ Mr. Ziegenhagen
at Kensington midd.ˣ

Bartlets Buildings
5. Febʳʸ 1736/7.

Out N°. 3.
fol. 207.

Rev.ᵈ Sʳ.

Capt.ⁿ Winter took his Leave of the Court of Directors last Wednesday, and intends to go on bord the Nottingham at Gravesend next monday & would have the Missionaries to set out next Thursday by Land to meet him at Deal, because it will be Saturday before they can be there, by which time he hopes to be there with Ship. The Captain has no friend at Deal that he says he can recommend them to, therefore I must desire the Companys Agent there to do that Office for them.

I yesterday weigh'd off in the Treasury yᵈ. — oz dw 4182.. 3½
at 5.. 3½ᵈ cost 1100 Sterl. and
which was pack'd up in 2 Iron ~~Chests~~ bound boxes viz.

		oz	
mark'd **D.M.Z.**	N°. 1. 3. Baggs cont. each	1000..	3000.
	N°. 2. 1 Bagg cont.		1182.. 3½
			4182.. 3½
	Mr. Hollis's Bagg mark'd **D.B.P.**	cont.	469.. 15
			4651.. 18½

The Societys Money is sent in separate Baggs all in one Box mark'd **E. M.** N°. 14. cont.

		oz dw	
Mr. Schultze salary in a Bag mark'd **Sch.**		228.. 2½	
Mr. Sartorius	**Sar.**	190.. 2	
Mr. Geister	**Gei.**	171.. 1½	689.. 6
		589.. 6	
Mr. Hollis's Bagg mark'd	**SSG.**	100.. —	
		689.. 6 to be added.	
Making in all			5341.. 4½

This Money will be Ship'd next monday with the Company's Treasure but the Charges on it I can't yet inform you till they have given me an acc.ᵗ of it at the Treasury and at the Waterside which they promised I shall have next week.

I am
Rev.ᵈ Sʳ.
Yoʳ most humble Servᵗ.
Henry Newman.

P. S.
The order of the Court of Directors herewith sent for the Embarkation of the 3. Missionaries must be Carry'd by them on bord, or the Captⁿ. cannot receive them.

I am ~~ordered~~ glad to add that when I offer'd the fees for the Secry to his Clerk which is ½ a Guinea for each Passenger he had order'd the Clerk to take nothing in regard it was for 3. Protestant Missionaries upon which I contented my Self with giving the Clerk three Shillings instead of 2/6 which I always gave him for the like order.